

Status of the Kelp Beds in 2020:

Orange County and San Diego County Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

MBC Aquatic Sciences

STATUS OF THE KELP BEDS IN 2020: Orange County and San Diego County

Prepared for:

Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

Prepared by:

MBC Aquatic Sciences 3000 Red Hill Avenue Costa Mesa, California 92626

September 3, 2021

PROJECT STAFF

Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

Ami Latker (Chair), Ryan Kempster	City of San Diego Public Utilities Dept.
Lori Rigby, Luke Christian	City of Oceanside
Ralph Ginese	City of Escondido
Doug Campbell, Jeff Parks	Encina Wastewater Authority
Owni Toma	Fallbrook Public Utility District
Gary Merrill, Rebecca Bray	Genentech
Joel Heywood, Jon C. Butcher	Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton
Michelle Powelson	Poseidon Water
Chris Trees, Mike Thornton	San Elijo Joint Powers Authority
Keith Bacon, Amber Baylor, Charles Santos, Robert Culver	South Orange County Wastewater Authority
Brian Metz	Southern California Edison, SONGS
Wayne Belzer, Morgan Rogers	U.S. Intl. Boundary & Water Commission

Water Board

Brandi Outwin-Beals, Keith Yaeger San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

MBC Aquatic Sciences

Marine Scientists

J.L. Rankin
J.J. Sloan
D.J. Schuessler
J.J. Sloan
B.L. Smith
J.N. Smith

Cover photograph courtesy of D. J. Schuessler

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
I - INTRODUCTION	2
I.1 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS	2
I.2 - KELP BIOLOGY	2
II - MATERIALS AND METHODS	3
II.1 - KELP DATA COLLECTION	3
II.1.A - AERIAL SURVEYS	3
II.1.B - VESSEL SURVEYS	3
II.2 - KELP DATA ANALYSIS	4
III - RESULTS	9
III.1 – SUMMARY	9
III.2 - SIZE OF KELP BEDS IN REGION NINE	9
III.2.A - NEWPORT BEACH TO ABALONE POINT, LAGUNA BEACH	9
III.2.B - ABALONE POINT TO CAPISTRANO BEACH	10
III.2.C - SAN CLEMENTE TO SAN ONOFRE	12
III.2.D - HORNO CANYON TO SANTA MARGARITA RIVER	13
III.2.E - NORTH CARLSBAD TO CARLSBAD STATE BEACH	
III.2.F - LEUCADIA TO TORREY PINES	20
III.2.G - LA JOLLA	22
III.2.H - POINT LOMA TO CORONADO BEACH	23
III.2.I - CORONADO BEACH TO U.S./MEXICO BORDER	23
IV – DISCUSSION	24
IV.1 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS	24
IV.2 – ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES	25
IV.2.A - WATER TEMPERATURE	27
IV.2.B - NUTRIENTS	28
IV.2.C – UPWELLING	
IV.2.D - ENVIRONMENTAL INDICES	
IV.2.E - WAVE HEIGHTS	

IV.2.F - RAINFALL	43
IV.2.G - PHYTOPLANKTON	47
IV.3 - KELP RESTORATION	48
IV.3.1 Orange County	51
IV.3.2 San Diego County	51
IV.4 - KELP HARVESTING	51
V - CONCLUSIONS	55
VI - REFERENCES	56

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Location of ocean outfalls and designated kelp beds within the Region
Nine survey area5
Figure 2. Administrative kelp bed lease areas in the Region Nine study area8
Figure 3. Summary of Region Nine kelp canopy coverage in 202010
Figure 4. Comparisons between the average Orange County ABAPY and the canopy
coverage of the kelp beds from Corona del Mar to South Laguna from 1967
through 202011
Figure 5. Comparisons between the average Orange County ABAPY and the canopy
coverage of the kelp beds from Dana Point/Salt Creek to San Mateo Point from 1967
through 202013
Figure 6. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage
of the kelp beds from San Onofre to Agua Hedionda from 1967 to 202018
Figure 7. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage
of the kelp beds from Encina Power Plant to Encinitas from 1967 to 202019
Figure 8. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage
of the kelp beds from Cardiff to Imperial Beach from 1967 to 202021
Figure 9. Comparisons between the Point Loma/La Jolla Average ABAPY and canopy
coverage of the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds from 1967 to 202022

Figure 10. Combined canopy coverage of all kelp beds off Orange and San Diego
Counties from 1967 through 202025
Figure 11. Daily sea surface temperatures (SSTs) at Newport Pier, Oceanside,
Scripps Pier, and Point Loma South for 2020, and the long-term harmonic mean
for Scripps Pier SIO 60-Day Harmonic calculated from 1917 through 2020)29
Figure 12. Temperatures (°C) throughout the water column (near surface to a depth of
60 m) off Point Loma during 2020
Figure 13. Temperatures (°C) throughout the water column (near surface to a depth of
75 m) off Orange County at Station 2106 during 2019 and 2020
Figure 14. Number of days with SSTs >20°C, >18°C, >16°C, and <14°C at Newport Pier
and Scripps Pier from 2011 to 2020, and the mean from 1994 to 2019
Figure 15. Nutrient Quotient (NQ) values in Region Nine, 1967 to 2020 (dotted line =
long-term mean for site)
Figure 16. (A) Daily Upwelling Index (UI) at 33°N 119°W for 2020. (B) UI anomaly
at 33°N 119°W in 2020 (compared to 71-year monthly mean from 1946 through 2019)36
Figure 17. Monthly PFEL upwelling index at 33°N 119°W for 2020 (compared to 74-year
monthly mean from 1946 through 2019)37
Figure 18. The Multivariate Enso Index (MEI), the North Pacific Gyre Oscillation Index
(NPGO), and the Pacific Decadal Oscillation Index (PDO)
Figure 19. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on January 29, 202044
Figure 20. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on
May 16, 202045
Figure 21. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on
November 9, 2020
Figure 22. Monthly 2020 rainfall and average monthly rainfall recorded for (A) John
Wayne Airport (Costa Mesa), and (B) Lindbergh Field (San Diego)47
Figure 23. Phytoplankton Concentrations at Newport Pier in 202049
Figure 24. Phytoplankton Concentrations at Scripps Pier in 202050

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Kelp bed overflights in 20206	;
Table 2. Ranking values of canopy coverage assigned to kelp beds from Newport Harbor to	
Imperial Beach based on aerial photographs from 2020 Region Nine quarterly overflights	7
Table 3. Comparison of the canopy coverage of the Region Nine kelp beds from LagunaBeach to Imperial Beach (kelp beds listed north to south) during 2019 and 2020Table 4. Visual observations of Region Nine kelp beds during December 22, 2020 and	14
March 17, 2021 vessel surveys	16
Table 5. Canopy coverage (km ²) of the kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach	
(kelp beds listed from north to south) from 2011 through 2020	26
Table 6. Comparison of mean temperature from 1994 through 2020 versus annual mean temperature from 2011 through 2020 at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier	32
Table 7. Nutrient Quotient calculations for period from July 2020 to June 2021	34
Table 8. Direction of swells in 2020	40
Table 9. Large waves (<u>></u> 3 meters) in 2020	41
Table 10. Administrative management categories for California kelp beds	52
Table 11. Region Nine kelp bed designations compared to California Department of	
Fish and Wildlife kelp bed designations	54

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A – Kelp Canopy Maps	58
Appendix B – Life History of Giant Kelp, Historic Kelp Surveys, and Crandall's Maps	.101
Appendix C – Flight Path, Flight Data Reports, and Field Data Sheets	.119
Appendix D – Kelp Canopy Aerial Photographs	.166
Appendix E – Sea Surface Temperatures	172

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Aerial imaging surveys of the 24 giant kelp beds off Orange County and San Diego County were conducted for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium (RNKSC) by MBC Aquatic Sciences on April 15, July 05, September 20, and December 30, 2020. The maximum surface canopy observed during 2020 was quantified from color infrared photos of each kelp bed. To supplement the aerial surveys, vessel surveys of all 24 bed beds were conducted on December 22, 2020 and March 17, 2021 (the second survey was delayed due to adverse ocean conditions) to observe any surface canopy present and subsurface kelp (as indicated by the fathometer). More detailed in-water surveys were conducted by biologist-divers at four kelp beds: Solana Beach and Imperial Beach (on December 22, 2020), and San Clemente and Barn Kelp (on March 17, 2021) to observe any subsurface kelp present and to document bottom conditions.

The total kelp canopy throughout Region Nine covered approximately 3.9 km² in 2020, a 25% decrease compared to 2019. This is the fourth time in the past five years (2016, 2017, 2019, and 2020) that the total kelp canopy was less than the long-term average, following nine years (2007 through 2015) with above average total kelp canopies. Ten kelp beds were observed in 2020 with visible surface canopy. Five kelp beds increased in size in 2020 (including four kelp beds that reappeared), while eight decreased in size (including three kelp beds that disappeared). The La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds were the largest in Region Nine, accounting for 93% of the total canopy coverage in 2020.

Visual observations during the two vessel surveys indicated that surface canopy was present at approximately half of the kelp beds, including from Corona del Mar to South Laguna Beach, at Dana Point/Salt Creek, at San Mateo Point, at Barn Kelp, from Leucadia to Solana Beach, and at La Jolla and Point Loma. Subsurface kelp was observed at many of these kelp bed locations, as well as at two kelp beds without any visible surface canopy (Capistrano Beach and North Carlsbad). The inwater surveys recorded kelp individuals on the bottom at Barn Kelp and Solana Beach, but no kelp was observed at San Clemente or Imperial Beach.

In 2020, water temperatures throughout the RNKSC region were generally warmer than average during the months of January through March, October, and December. Although lower than normal temperatures were recorded occasionally throughout the region from April through September, daily SST values rarely fell below 14°C, a threshold below which nutrient availability is increased.

The Nutrient Quotient Indices were higher throughout the region than in 2019, and were the highest values recorded since 2017 for Oceanside and since 2012 for Newport Pier, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma. However, these high NQ values for 2020/2021 are primarily due to the low surface temperature values recorded in January, February, March, and April of 2021. Consequently, NQ values from July through December 2020 were very low, as has been the case for several years.

During 2020, upwelling was weak at the beginning of the year (January through March) and at the end of the year (October through December), when water temperatures were lowest, and consequently nutrients would be expected to be more available. Upwelling was strongest from April through August, but this corresponded to the period when surface water temperatures were highest, and therefore nutrient availability would be expected to be low.

I - INTRODUCTION

Giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*) beds along most of the southern California mainland coast have been mapped quarterly by the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium (RNKSC) since 1983. The RNKSC participants agreed that the monitoring program would be methodologically based upon aerial kelp surveys that were conducted since 1967 by the late Dr. Wheeler J. North.

I.1 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS

The RNKSC program area extends from Abalone Point in northern Laguna Beach in Orange County southward to the U.S./Mexico Border in San Diego County, and recognizes 24 existing or historic kelp beds (Figure 1, Appendix A). Kelp beds associated with harbors, marinas, or hard substrate also are surveyed. Region Nine supports what are usually the two largest kelp beds in southern California, the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds. There are eight ocean outfalls located within the geographical area surveyed on behalf of the RNKSC, including three outfalls that are shared by two different agencies (Oceanside/Fallbrook, Encina Power Plant/Poseidon, and San Elijo/Escondido) (Figure 1).

One of the objectives of the RNKSC program is to answer several basic monitoring questions regarding the status of kelp beds within the region:

- 1. What is the maximum areal extent of the coastal kelp bed canopy each year?
- 2. What is the variability of the coastal kelp bed canopy over time?

3. Are coastal kelp beds disappearing? If yes, what are the factors that could contribute to the disappearance?

4. Are new kelp beds forming?

I.2 - KELP BIOLOGY

If spores and suitable rocky substrate are available, giant kelp can quickly colonize surfaces and grow within a wide range of environmental conditions. Giant kelp grows rapidly and becomes reproductive in less than one year, with population dynamics largely driven by changes in the oceanographic environment, such as temperature and nutrient levels. If not removed prematurely by storms or grazers, large vegetative fronds eventually produce a terminal meristem, stop growing, and senesce. Individual fronds usually live no more than four to nine months, and individual kelp can live up to approximately nine years (Schiel & Foster, 2015). Detailed information on kelp biology is presented in Appendix B.

II - MATERIALS AND METHODS

II.1 - KELP DATA COLLECTION

II.1.A - AERIAL SURVEYS

In the early-1960s, when kelp surveys began, the surface area of coastal kelp beds was calculated via aerial photography by the late Dr. Wheeler J. North of the California Institute of Technology (Pasadena). Later MBC continued the surveys using a method following that of Dr. North's, as it provided a consistent approach for comparing kelp bed size (North 2001). MBC has continued to use this same methodology for the Region Nine surveys since inception of the program in 1983.

In 2020, Ecoscan Resource Data conducted quarterly overflights of the coastline on behalf of the RNKSC from Newport Harbor (Orange County) to the U.S./Mexico border (San Diego County). Direct downward-looking photographs of the kelp beds were taken from an aircraft modified by Ecoscan Resource Data to facilitate aerial photography. Approximately 200 to 225 high-contrast digital color and infrared photos were taken during each survey. Prior to each survey, the flight crew assessed the weather, marine conditions, and sun angle to schedule surveys on dates when optimum photos could be captured. The pilot targeted the following conditions:

• Weather: greater than a 15,000' ceiling throughout the entire survey range and wind less than 10 knots,

• Marine: sea/swell less than 1.5 m and tide range less than +1.0' Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) during the survey,

• Sun angle greater than 30 degrees from vertical.

Aerial surveys were flown on April15, July 05, September 20, and December 30, 2020 (Table 1). The flight path and flight data report from each quarterly aerial survey are included in Appendix C.

II.1.B - VESSEL SURVEYS

Vessel surveys are conducted annually to observe all RNKSC kelp beds. The vessel surveys for the 2020 survey year were conducted on December 22, 2020 from Imperial Beach to North Carlsbad, and on March 17, 2021 from Santa Margarita to Corona del Mar. During the vessel surveys, biologists visually located each kelp bed by the main surface canopies present, or in the absence of surface kelp, relied upon latitude and longitude coordinates for canopies present during prior years. The presence of subsurface kelp was also recorded via visual observations from the vessel and fathometer readings. During the vessel surveys, more detailed in-water surveys were conducted by biologist-divers at the San Clemente, Barn Kelp, Solana Beach, and Imperial Beach kelp beds. Field data sheets from the vessel surveys are included in Appendix C.

Visual observations of the surface canopy included:

• Extent and density of the bed,

• Tissue color: ranges from pale yellow (indicating poor nutrient uptake) to dark brown (indicating good nutrient intake),

• Frond length on the surface,

- Presence/absence of apical meristems (scimitar = growing tips),
- Extent of encrustations by hydroids or bryozoans,
- Sedimentation on fronds,
- Any evidence of disease, such as holes or black rot,
- Age composition of fronds: young, mature, or senile.

II.2 - KELP DATA ANALYSIS

All photographs were reviewed after each overflight and the canopy surface area of each kelp bed was ranked in size by subjectively comparing the extent of canopy coverage shown in the photographs to the average historical bed size and photographs from previous surveys (Table 2). The ranking scale ranged from 0 for no kelp, 0.5 for minimal kelp, 1 for well below average kelp, 1.5 for somewhat below average kelp, 2 for below average kelp, 2.5 for average kelp, 3 for above average kelp, 3.5 for somewhat above average kelp, and 4 for well above average kelp. These rankings allowed the archiving of the quarterly survey slides for later retrieval and assembly of a digitized photo-mosaic of each kelp bed that represented the greatest areal extent for each survey year. Individual beds in the composite were selected for detailed evaluation and the surface area of all visible kelp canopies in each distinct kelp bed was calculated.

All digital photographs from one of the four surveys that showed the greatest areal coverage were digitally assembled into a composite photo-mosaic that provided a regional view of entire kelp bed areas. Photos of kelp beds that displayed the greatest canopy coverage during a single survey were used to make photo-mosaics. Usually data from one or two surveys were used for the photo-mosaics to provide the best estimate of maximum canopy coverage for the year. The Photoshop mosaics were then transferred to Geographic Information System (GIS; ArcGIS 10.3.1) geo-referencing, and placed into specific California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) geo-spatial shape files. Each mosaic was geo-referenced to match several prominent features (usually more than three) on the map and converted to Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM), or another acceptable coordinate system, and subsequently converted to a geo-referenced JPEG file. Surface canopy areas were calculated using the image classification function, an extension to the ArcGIS program. The kelp beds from the photos were then layered on standard base maps to facilitate interannual comparisons. The "Hard Substrate" layer on the base maps (shown as lightly shaded areas on the maps in Appendix A) was obtained through the CDFW Biogeographic Information and Observation System.

The "Average Bed Area Per Year" (ABAPY) was plotted with results from individual beds to compare canopy sizes and patterns of growth/decline to averages for particular regions. Those regions were: CDFW lease bed 9 in Orange County and CDFW lease beds 5, 6, 7, and 8 in San Diego County (Figure 2). Kelp beds off La Jolla (CDFW lease bed 4, Figure 2) and Point Loma (CDFW lease beds 2 and 3, Figure 2) were treated separately because they are typically much larger beds which would dominate the ABAPY if included with the smaller beds, potentially skewing the data presentation and masking any changes occurring in the smaller beds. Each ABAPY was calculated by summing the annual canopy estimates for the relevant beds during each year and dividing the total by the number of beds included.



Figure 1. Location of ocean outfalls and designated kelp beds within the Region Nine survey area (red illustrates the approximate areas where surface canopy may occur in a given year within each kelp bed).

Table 1. Kelp bed overflights in 2020.				
Quarter	Target Date	Actual Date	Comments	
1st Quarter	January to March 2020	April15, 2020	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight (survey delayed due to COVID- 19 restrictions)	
2nd Quarter	April to June 2020	July 5, 2020	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight (survey delayed due to foggy conditions during month of June)	
3rd Quarter	July to September 2020	September 20, 2020	Good to excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight	
4th Quarter	October to December 2020	December 30, 2020	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight	

Г

Table 2. Ranking values of canopy coverage assigned to kelp beds from Newport Harbor to Imperial Beach based on aerial photographs from 2020 Region Nine quarterly overflights.

Kelp Beds					
Never and Dealer		15 April	5 July	20 September	30 December
Newport Harbo	or *	-	-	-	-
Corona del Ma	ır	-	-	-	-
No. Laguna Be	each	1.0	2.5	-	0.5
So. Laguna Be	each	-	0.5	-	0.5
South Laguna		-	-	-	-
Salt Creek-Da	na Point	0.5	-	-	2.0
Dana Marina *		-	-	-	-
Capistrano Be	ach	0.5	-	-	-
San Clemente		-	-	-	0.5
San Mateo Po	int	-	-	-	-
San Onofre		-	-	-	-
Pendleton Ree	efs *	-	-	-	-
Horno Canyor	1	-	-	-	0.5
Barn Kelp		-	-	-	2.5
Santa Margari		-	-	-	-
Oceanside Ha	rbor *	-	-	-	-
North Carlsba	d	NI	-	-	-
Agua Hediond	а	-	-	-	-
Encina Power		NI	-	-	-
Carlsbad State	e Beach	NI	-	-	-
North Leucadi	а	NI	-	-	-
Central Leuca	dia	NI	-	-	1.0
South Leucad	ia	NI	-	-	0.5
Encinitas		-	-	-	0.5
Cardiff		-	-	-	-
Solana Beach		NI	-	-	-
Del Mar		-	-	-	-
Torrey Pines F	Park	-	-	-	-
La Jolla Uppe		1.0	-	1.0	2.5
La Jolla Lowe		1.0	0.5	1.0	2.5
Point Loma U	oper	2.5	1.5	1.5	3.0
Point Loma Lo	ower	3.0	2.0	1.5	3.0
	h	-	-	-	-



Source: California Department of Fish and Wildlife (https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=134676&inline).

Figure 2. Administrative kelp bed lease areas in the Region Nine study area.

III - RESULTS

III.1 – SUMMARY

Maps showing the areal extent of RNKSC surface canopy coverage in 2020 are provided in Appendix A. Tables displaying the historical canopy coverage for Region Nine from 1983 through 2020 are included in Appendix B. Composite photographs of the extent of kelp surface canopy throughout Region Nine in 2020 are included in Appendix D.

All kelp beds in the RNKSC region attained maximum surface canopy area for the year during either the July or December survey (Table 2). The total amount of kelp canopy coverage in the RNKSC region was 3.9 km² in 2020, decreasing by 25% from 5.2 km² in 2019. In 2020, 10 kelp beds displayed surface canopy (compared to nine in 2019). Five kelp beds increased in size in 2020, including North Laguna Beach plus the four kelp beds that reappeared between 2019 and 2020 (Dana Point/Salt Creek, Horno Canyon, Barn Kelp, and Encinitas). Eight kelp beds decreased in size in 2020, including South Laguna Beach, San Clemente, Leucadia, La Jolla, and Point Loma plus the three kelp beds that disappeared between 2019 and 2020 (Corona del Mar, San Mateo Point, and San Onofre).

The largest beds in the RNKSC region were the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds, with Point Loma being the largest at 2.5 km² (Figure 3, Panel A). These two large kelp beds accounted for 93% of the total RNKSC kelp coverage in 2020. The surface canopies of seven kelp beds were less than or equal to 11% of the maximum size recorded since 1983. Only three kelp beds were greater than 20% of their historical maximum size (La Jolla at 26%, Barn Kelp at 25%, and Point Loma at 32%) (Figure 3, Panel B).

III.2 - SIZE OF KELP BEDS IN REGION NINE

The following is a synopsis of the status of each of the 24 designated individual kelp beds in the Region Nine during the 2020 survey year based upon the quarterly surveys. Information also is presented on several other areas where kelp beds were present. The comparison of canopy coverage between 2019 and 2020 for each kelp bed is presented in Table 3. Historical canopy coverage since 1911 is presented in Appendix B (Table B.3). Visual observations of the kelp beds recorded in Table 4 are based on vessel surveys conducted on December 22, 2020 and March 17, 2021. Observations from diver surveys conducted at the San Clemente, Barn Kelp, Solana Beach, and Imperial Beach kelp bed areas are also presented below.

III.2.A - NEWPORT BEACH TO ABALONE POINT, LAGUNA BEACH

Corona del Mar. This kelp bed disappeared in 2020 (Table 3).

Downcoast from Newport Harbor, giant kelp grows in several small beds collectively referred to as the Corona del Mar kelp bed, or sometimes called the Newport/Irvine Coast kelp bed. There was no visible surface canopy in this area from 1992 through 2002, but the kelp bed had been observed every subsequent year until 2020 (Figure 4).



Note: Point Loma 2020 Canopy = 1.54 km²

Figure 3. Summary of Region Nine kelp canopy coverage in 2020.

During the March 2021 vessel survey (Table 4), the Corona del Mar surface canopy was estimated at approximately 30 by 10 meters with medium density. Tissue color was 50% light yellow and 50% dark yellow, with no encrustation on fronds, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of approximately 5% senile and 95% mature fronds. No subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer.

III.2.B - ABALONE POINT TO CAPISTRANO BEACH

There are five kelp beds located between Abalone Point and Capistrano Beach.

North Laguna Beach/South Laguna Beach. The North Laguna Beach kelp bed increased in size by 43%, from 0.015 km² in 2019 to 0.022 km² in 2020 (Table 3). The canopy area in 2020 was 11% of the maximum recorded in 2012. The South Laguna Beach kelp bed decreased in size by 88%, from 0.007 km² in 2019 to 0.001 km² in 2020. The canopy area in 2020 was less than 1% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Appendix B.3; Figure 4).

The North and South Laguna Beach beds were rarely visible after the early 1990s until 2008, when they were reestablished as a result of restoration efforts. The surface canopy area of the North Laguna Beach kelp bed was the second lowest recorded since 2009 despite the increase in size

observed in 2020, while the South Laguna Beach kelp bed was the smallest size recorded since 2007 (Figure 4). The decrease in size of the South Laguna Beach kelp bed was similar to the decline of the Orange County ABAPY, but the North Laguna Beach kelp bed increased in size despite this countywide decline.



During the March 2021 vessel survey (Table 4), the North Laguna Beach surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of approximately 300 by 200 meters with medium density. Tissue color was 30% light yellow and 70% dark yellow with no encrustation on fronds, and less than 5% apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 100% mature fronds. Scattered subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer at a depth of approximately 10 feet. The South Laguna Beach surface canopy was estimated to cover approximately 0.75 miles by 30 to 40 meters with medium density to scattered individuals. Tissue color was 20% light yellow and 80% dark yellow with 50 to 60% encrustation on fronds, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 10% senile and 90% mature fronds. No subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer.

South Laguna. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and was still not visible in 2020 (Table 3).

Surface canopy was visible at the South Laguna kelp bed from 2007 through 2018, and in 2018 reached the maximum size recorded since RNKSC surveys began in 1983 (Appendix B.3; Figure 4). The past two years represent the first time that no surface canopy was visible since 2006.

No surface or subsurface kelp was observed at South Laguna during the March 2021 vessel survey (Table 4).

Dana Point/Salt Creek. This kelp bed reappeared in 2020 (Table 3).

Despite the reappearance of the Dana Point/Salt Creek kelp bed in 2020 (Appendix A.46), the surface canopy area was smaller than recorded from 2007 through 2018 (Figure 5).

During the March 2021 vessel survey (Table 4), the Dana Point/Salt Creek surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of approximately 0.25 to 0.75 miles by 100 to 150 meters with medium density. Tissue color was 90% light yellow and 10% dark yellow with 80% encrustation on fronds, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 80% senile and 20% mature fronds. No subsurface kelp was observed on the fathometer.

No kelp was observed along the breakwaters in Dana Point Harbor (Appendix A.47) in 2020. This is not a designated kelp bed.

Capistrano Beach. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and was still not visible in 2020 (Table 3).

This was the second year that surface canopy had not been observed at the Capistrano Beach kelp bed since 2005 (Appendix B.3; Figure 5).

During the March 2021 vessel survey, no surface canopy was observed. However, a few scattered kelp individuals were visible on the fathometer at a depth of approximately 20 feet (Table 4).

III.2.C - SAN CLEMENTE TO SAN ONOFRE

Three kelp beds are located between San Clemente and San Onofre. All three beds decreased in size in 2020 (Table 3).

San Clemente. This kelp bed decreased in size by 79%, from 0.030 km² in 2019 to 0.009 km² in 2020 (Table 3). The canopy area in 2020 was only 1% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Appendix B.3; Figure 5).

The surface canopy area at the San Clemente kelp bed in 2020 was the lowest recorded since 2007 (Appendix B.3; Figure 5). The 2020 decrease in size was similar to the decline of the Orange County ABAPY.

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was visible at the San Clemente kelp bed during the March 2021 vessel survey (Table 4). No kelp individuals were observed on the bottom during the dive survey at this location. The substrate included boulders with some small sand patches.

San Mateo Point. This kelp bed disappeared in 2020 (Table 3).

The disappearance of the San Mateo Point kelp bed in 2020 was the first time that no surface canopy was recorded since 1998 (Appendix A.50; Figure 5).

During the March 2021 vessel survey, only a few scattered individuals were observed at the surface. Tissue color was 100% light yellow with approximately 50% encrustation (heavy on older individuals), and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 80% senile and 20% young fronds. A few subsurface individuals were present (Table 4).



San Onofre. This kelp bed also disappeared in 2020 (Table 3).

The disappearance of the San Onofre kelp bed in 2020 was the first time that no surface canopy was recorded since 2006 (Appendix A.50; Figure 6).

No surface or subsurface kelp was observed during the March 2021 vessel survey (Table 4).

III.2.D - HORNO CANYON TO SANTA MARGARITA RIVER

Three kelp beds are located between Horno Canyon and the Santa Margarita River.

Horno Canyon. This kelp bed reappeared in 2020 (Table 3).

Despite the reappearance of the Horno Canyon kelp bed in 2020, the surface canopy area was smaller in size than the amounts recorded from 2007 through 2018 (Figure 6).

No surface or subsurface canopy was visible during the March 2021 vessel survey (Table 4).

In addition, the Pendleton Artificial Reef (PAR), which is not a designated kelp bed, is just upcoast from Horno Canyon. No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at this location.

Table 3. Comparison of the canopy coverage of the Region Nine kelp beds fromLaguna Beach to Imperial Beach (kelp beds listed north to south) during 2019 and2020.

			Percentage
Kelp Bed	2019 (km²)	2020 (km ²)	Difference
Corona del Mar	0.003	0	Disappeared
North Laguna Beach	0.015	0.022	+43%
South Laguna Beach	0.007	0.001	-88%
South Laguna	0	0	No change
Dana Point/Salt Creek	0	0.005	Reappeared
Capistrano Beach	0	0	No change
San Clemente	0.030	0.009	-70%
San Mateo Point	0.0001	0	Disappeared
San Onofre	0.001	0	Disappeared
Horno Canyon	0	0.003	Reappeared
Barn Kelp	0	0.234	Reappeared
Santa Margarita	0	0	No change
North Carlsbad	0	0	No change
Agua Hedionda	0	0	No change
Encina Power Plant	0	0	No change
Carlsbad State Beach	0	0	No change
Leucadia	0.009	0.006	-30%
Encinitas	0	0.0003	Reappeared

Table 3 (continued)				
Kelp Bed	2019 (km²)	2020 (km²)	Percentage Difference	
Cardiff	0	0	No change	
Solana Beach	0	0	No change	
Del Mar	0	0	No change	
Torrey Pines	0	0	No change	
La Jolla	1.227	1.094	-11%	
Point Loma	3.923	2.545	-35%	
Imperial Beach	0	0	No change	
TOTAL	5.213	3.919	-25%	

Barn Kelp. This kelp bed also reappeared in 2020 (Table 3).

The surface canopy area observed at Barn Kelp in 2020 was the largest amount recorded since 2014 (Figure 6).

Surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of 200 x 100 meters with high density at Barn Kelp during the March 2021 vessel survey. Tissue color was 90% light yellow and 10% dark yellow with 30% encrustation on fronds, and 5% apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 10% senile, 80% mature, and 10% young fronds. Kelp individuals observed on the bottom during the dive survey at this location included 62 adults, 1 subadult, and 5 juveniles. Tissue color was 70% light yellow and 30% dark yellow with some encrustation on fronds. Some sporophylls and juvenile fronds were observed. The substrate consisted primarily of boulders, along with some sand channels and cobble areas.

Santa Margarita. This kelp bed was not observed during 2019, nor was it visible in 2020 (Table 3).

The Santa Margarita kelp bed is a small bed that occasionally forms a canopy off the Santa Margarita River mouth (Appendix A.56). However, surface canopy has only been observed during one year (2013) since 1993 (Appendix B.3).

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was visible at Santa Margarita during the March 2021 vessel survey.

No kelp was observed in Oceanside Harbor (Appendix A.57; Table 3) in 2020. This is not a designated kelp bed.

Kelp Bed	Surface Canopy	Subsurface Kelp			
	Extent	Appearance			
Corona del Mar	surface kelp canopy estimated at 30 x 10 meters, medium density	50% light yellow, 50% dark yellow; 5% senile, 95% mature; no encrustation; no apical meristems	none		
North Laguna Beach	surface kelp canopy estimated at 300 x 200 meters, medium density	30% light yellow, 70% dark yellow; 100% mature; no encrustation; <5% apical meristems	scattered subsurface kelp at depth @10 feet		
South Laguna Beach	surface kelp canopy estimated at 0.75 miles x 30 to 40 meters, medium density to scattered individuals	20% light yellow, 80% dark yellow; 10% senile, 90% mature; 50 to 60% encrustation; no apical meristems	none		
South Laguna	none		none		
Dana Point/Salt Creek	surface kelp canopy estimated at 0.25 to 0.75 miles x 100 to 150 meters, medium density	90% light yellow, 10% dark yellow; 80% senile, 20% mature; 80% encrustation; no apical meristems	none		
Capistrano Beach	none		few scattered individuals @20 feet below surface		
San Clemente	none		See discussion of dive survey results		
San Mateo Point	few scattered individuals	100% light yellow; 80% senile, 20% young; @50% encrustation (heavy on older individuals); no apical meristems	few subsurface kelp, individuals		
San Onofre	none		none		
Pendleton Reefs	none		none		
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp	none surface kelp canopy estimated at 200 x 100 meters, high density	90% light yellow 10% dark yellow; 10% senile, 80% mature, 10% young; 30% encrustation; 5% apical meristems	none See discussion of dive survey results		
Santa Margarita	none		none		
North Carlsbad	none		several scattered kelp individuals		
Agua Hedionda	none		none		
Encina Power Plant	none		none		
Carlsbad State Beach	none		none		

Kelp Bed	Surface Canopy	Subsurface Kelp			
	Extent	Appearance	-		
Leucadia-north	surface kelp canopy estimated at 80 x 30 meters, medium density	95% light yellow 5% dark yellow; 20% senile, 80% mature; 60% encrustation; <5% apical meristems	Dense subsurface kelp under main surface canopy area; scattered subsurface kelp individuals outside main area		
Leucadia-central	surface kelp canopy estimated at 100 x 30 meters, medium density within this area, scattered kelp elsewhere	5% light yellow 95% dark yellow; 5% senile, 95% mature; 5% encrustation; <5% apical meristems	several kelp individuals on the bottom, 10 to 20 feet tall		
Leucadia-south	none		none		
Encinitas	surface kelp canopy estimated at 100 x 30 meters	95% light yellow, 5% dark yellow; 95% senile, 5% mature; 80% encrustation; no apical meristems	several kelp individuals on the bottom, up to 10 feet tall		
Cardiff	surface kelp canopy estimated at 150 x 150 meters	30% dark yellow, 70% light yellow; 1% senile, 98% mature, 1% young; 40% encrustation; <5% apical meristems	very scattered, 10 to 20 feet below surface		
Solana Beach	very scattered	100% dark yellow; 90% senile; 10% mature	See discussion of dive survey results		
Del Mar	none		none		
Torrey Pines	none		none		
La Jolla North	scattered canopy with low density	50% light yellow, 50% dark yellow; 50% senile, 50% mature; 50% encrustation; <5% apical meristems	scattered subsurface kelp		
La Jolla South	continuous canopy south to north end over an area of 1 to 1.5 miles	20% light yellow, 80% dark yellow; 10% senile, 90% mature; 50% encrustation <5% apical meristems	very scattered subsurface kelp; <5% apical meristems		
Point Loma North	scattered kelp approximately 50 meters width, very sparse density; denser canopy 100-150 meters in width at upcoast area	100% light yellow; 99% senile, 1% young; 50% encrustation;	very scattered subsurface kelp		
Point Loma South	dense canopy 0.5 miles offshore extending @ 1 mile along the coast	90% dark yellow; 5% senile, 94% mature, 1% young; 5% encrustation; 5% apical meristems	dense kelp below surface down to @ 20 feet		
Imperial Beach	none		See discussion of		



III.2.E - NORTH CARLSBAD TO CARLSBAD STATE BEACH

There are four kelp beds located between North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach (Table 3).

North Carlsbad. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and was not visible in 2020 (Table 3).

The North Carlsbad kelp bed is usually comprised of several small beds (Appendices A.58 and A.59). Visible surface canopy has been recorded every year since 2001, with the exception of 2006, 2016, 2019, and 2020 (Figure 6).

During the December 2020 vessel survey (Table 4), no surface canopy was observed at the North Carlsbad kelp bed. However, several scattered kelp individuals were recorded in subsurface areas.

Agua Hedionda. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019, nor was it visible in 2020 (Table 3).

Visible surface canopy was observed at the Agua Hedionda kelp bed from 2002 through 2015 (Figure 6). However, no surface canopy has been recorded from 2016 through 2020.

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at the Agua Hedionda kelp bed during the December 2020 vessel survey (Table 4).

Encina Power Plant. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and was still not visible in 2020 (Table 3).

This was the second time that no surface canopy was observed at the Encina Power Plant kelp bed since 2006 (Appendix A.60, Figure 7).

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at the Encina Power Plant kelp bed during the December 2020 vessel survey (Table 4).



Carlsbad State Beach. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019, nor was it visible in 2020 (Table 3).

The Carlsbad State Beach (Carlsbad State Park) kelp bed (Appendices A.60 and A.61) was very small in 2017 (0.001 km²), but no surface canopy was visible in 2016, 2018, 2019, or 2020 (Figure 7).

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at the Carlsbad State Beach kelp bed during the December 2020 vessel survey (Table 4).

III.2.F - LEUCADIA TO TORREY PINES

Leucadia. This kelp bed decreased in size by 30%, from 0.009 km² in 2019 to 0.006 km² in 2020 (Table 3). The canopy area in 2020 was only 1% of the maximum recorded in 2013 (Appendix B.3; Figure 7).

The Leucadia kelp bed comprises the North, Central, and South Leucadia kelp beds, which are surveyed as three separate beds because of distinct breaks in the beds (Appendices A.62 and A.63). In 2013, the Leucadia kelp bed increased in size to its highest canopy coverage in the last 30 years (0.541 km²), but by 2020 had declined to only 1% of its maximum size (Appendix B.3; Figure 6). In 2020, kelp canopy was observed only in the Central and South beds.

The surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of 80 x 30 meters with medium density at the North Leucadia Bed during the December 2020 vessel survey (Table 4). Tissue color was 95% light yellow and 5% dark yellow with 60% encrustation on fronds, and less than 5% apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 20% senile and 80% mature fronds. Dense subsurface kelp was observed underneath the main surface canopy, as well as scattered individuals outside the main canopy area. The surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of 100 x 30 meters with medium density at the Central Leucadia bed. Tissue color was 5% light yellow and 95% dark yellow with 5% encrustation on fronds, and less than 5% apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 5% senile and 95% mature fronds. Several kelp individuals were observed on the bottom, approximately 10 to 20 feet tall. No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at the South Leucadia Bed.

Encinitas. This kelp bed reappeared in 2020 (Table 3).

The surface canopy of the Encinitas kelp bed in 2020 was the smallest amount (0.0003 km^2) observed since 2006, with the exception of 2019 when the kelp bed disappeared for the first time since 2005 (Appendix A.63; Figure 7).

During the December 2020 vessel survey, the surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of 100 x 30 meters (Table 4). Tissue color was 95% light yellow and 5% dark yellow with 80% encrustation, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 95% senile and 5% mature fronds. Several kelp individuals were observed on the bottom, up to 10 feet tall.

Cardiff. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and was still not visible in 2020 (Table 3).

This was the second time that no surface canopy has been observed at the Cardiff kelp bed since 2005 (Appendix A.64; Figure 8).

During the December 2020 vessel survey, surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of 150 x 150 meters (Table 4). Tissue color was 70% light yellow and 30% dark yellow with 40% encrustation. The kelp bed was composed of 1% senile, 98% mature, and 1% young fronds. Subsurface kelp was very scattered 10 to 20 feet below the surface.

Solana Beach. This is another kelp bed that disappeared in 2019 and was still not visible in 2020 (Table 3).

This was the second time that no surface canopy was observed at the Solana Beach kelp bed since 1983 (Appendices A.64 and A.65; Figure 8).



During the December 2020 vessel survey, very scattered surface canopy was observed at the Solana Beach kelp bed (Table 4). Kelp fronds were 100% dark yellow and were 90% senile and 10% mature. Eight adult kelp individuals were observed on the bottom during the dive survey at this location. Tissue color was 80% medium yellow and 20% dark yellow in midwater areas, and 50% medium yellow and 50% dark yellow at the bottom with some encrustation on the fronds. Sporophylls and juvenile fronds were observed.

Del Mar. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019, nor was it visible in 2020 (Table 3).

The Del Mar kelp bed (Appendices A.66 and A.67) is typically one of the smallest beds in Region Nine. No surface canopy has been observed at the Del Mar kelp bed since 2015 (Appendices A.66 and A.67; Figure 8).

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at the Del Mar kelp bed during the December 2020 vessel survey (Table 4).

Torrey Pines. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019, nor was it visible in 2020 (Table 3).

The Torrey Pines kelp bed appeared as a small trace of kelp during La Niña conditions in 1988 and 1989. It reappeared in 2006 with a canopy area of 0.010 km² with scattered giant kelp concentrations approximately 1.5 km, 3.5 km, and 5 km north of Scripps Pier. Small canopies were observed in various locations in the area from 2008 through 2013, but this bed was not observed from 2014 through 2020 (Appendices A.67 and A.68).

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was visible during the December 2020 vessel survey (Table 4).

III.2.G - LA JOLLA

La Jolla. This kelp bed decreased in size by only 11%, from 1.227 km² in 2019 to 1.094 km² in 2020 (Table 3). The canopy area in 2020 was 23% of the maximum recorded in 1989 (Appendix B.3; Figure 9).

The La Jolla kelp bed is composed of two canopies: northern La Jolla and southern La Jolla. Between southern La Jolla and Upper Point Loma (offshore Mission Bay), nearshore habitat is mostly sand and kelp does not grow in this area (Appendices A.70 and A.71). The La Jolla kelp bed has been much smaller from 2016 through 2020 (ranging in size from 0.694 km² to 1.566 km²) than the levels observed from 2013 to 2015 (2.790 km² to 4.006 km²) (Appendices A.68 through A.70; Figure 9).

During the December vessel survey, the La Jolla North kelp bed surface canopy was scattered with low density (Table 4). Tissue color was 50% light yellow and 50% dark yellow with 50% encrustation, and less than 5% apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 50% senile and 50% mature fronds. Scattered subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer. The La Jolla South kelp bed surface canopy was continuous from the south to north end, extending over an area of 1 to 1.5 miles. Tissue color was 20% light yellow and 80% dark yellow with 50% encrustation, and less than 5% apical meristems. The kelp bed was composed of 10% senile and 90% mature fronds. Very scattered subsurface kelp was visible on the fathometer.



III.2.H - POINT LOMA TO CORONADO BEACH

Point Loma. This kelp bed decreased in size by 35%, from 3.923 km² in 2019 to 2.545 km² in 2020 (Table 3). The canopy area in 2020 was 32% of the maximum recorded in 2018 (Appendix B.3; Figure 9).

The Point Loma kelp bed comprises many, usually contiguous, kelp canopies ranging from depths of 5 to greater than 30 meters during years with sufficient nutrients. Pelagophycus porra is prevalent beyond about 30 meters depth at Point Loma (Turner et al. 1968). It is the largest bed in Region Nine. The canopy at Point Loma maintained a relatively large size (more than 5 km²) from 2013 through 2015. However, decreases in 2016 and 2017 resulted in the smallest sizes measured since 2006. In 2018, the Point Loma kelp bed increased in size considerably, reaching the maximum size observed since RNKSC surveys began in 1983. However, with the decreases in size observed in 2019 and 2020, this kelp bed is smaller than it had been from 2007 through 2016 (Appendices A.71 through A.74; Figure 9).

During the December 2020 vessel survey, the surface canopy was scattered over an area approximately 50 meters in width at the Point Loma North kelp bed (Table 4). Tissue color was 100% light yellow with 50% encrustation on the fronds. Subsurface kelp was very scattered. A dense surface canopy approximately 0.5 miles offshore was observed at the Point Loma South kelp bed, extending approximately 1 mile along the coast. Tissue color was 90% dark yellow and 10% light yellow with 5% encrustation of the fronds, and less than 5% apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 5% senile, 94% mature, and 1% young fronds. Dense subsurface kelp was observed down to a depth of approximately 20 feet.

III.2.I - CORONADO BEACH TO U.S./MEXICO BORDER

No kelp was observed at Coronado Beach (Appendix A.76) or Silver Strand (Appendix A.77), which are not designated kelp beds, during aerial overflights.

Imperial Beach. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019, nor was it visible in 2020 (Table 3).

The surface canopy area of the Imperial Beach kelp bed has fluctuated considerably from year to year, reaching its highest levels in 2008 and 2015 (Appendices A.79 and A.80; Figure 8). No surface canopy was observed in 2017 for the first time since 1998, nor was it visible through 2020.

No surface or subsurface kelp was visible at the Imperial Beach kelp bed during the December 2020 vessel survey (Table 4). No kelp individuals were observed on the bottom at this location during the dive survey. The substrate included approximately 5% cobble and boulder. The divers noted 67 purple urchins, 4 white urchins, and 18 bat stars on the cobbles and boulders.

IV – DISCUSSION

IV.1 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS

One objective of the RNKSC program is to answer several basic monitoring questions regarding the status of kelp beds within the region:

- 1. What is the maximum areal extent of the coastal kelp bed canopy each year?
 - the total kelp canopy covered 3.9 km² in 2020.
- 2. What is the variability of the coastal kelp bed canopy over time?
 - the total kelp canopy decreased in size in 2020 by 25% (from 5.2 km² to 3.9 km²);
 - one kelp bed with visible surface canopy in 2019 increased in size in 2020 (North Laguna Beach);
 - five kelp beds with visible surface canopy present in 2019 decreased in size in 2020 (South Laguna Beach, San Clemente, Leucadia, La Jolla, and Point Loma).

3. Are coastal kelp beds disappearing? If yes, what are the factors that could contribute to the disappearance?

• three kelp beds disappeared in 2020: Corona del Mar, San Mateo Point, and San Onofre;

• higher than normal sea surface temperatures and low nutrient availability could have contributed to the disappearance of these three kelp beds.

• 12 other kelp beds continued to display no surface canopy in 2020: South Laguna, Capistrano Beach, Santa Maragarita, North Carlsbad, Agua Hedionda, Encina Power Plant, Carlsbad State Beach, Cardiff, Solana Beach, Del Mar, Torrey Pines, and Imperial Beach. Above average sea surface temperatures and low nutrient availability may have contributed to the continued absence of surface canopy at these six kelp beds.

4. Are new kelp beds forming?

• four kelp beds reappeared in 2020 (Dana Point/Salt Creek, Horno Canyon, Barn Kelp, and Encinitas).

The total kelp canopy in Region Nine covered approximately 3.9 square kilometers in 2020. This is the fourth time in the past five years (2016, 2017, 2019, and 2020) that the total kelp canopy was less than the long-term average, following nine years (2007 through 2015) with above average total kelp canopies (Figure 10). The largest kelp beds were the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds, which accounted for 93 percent of the total canopy coverage in 2020. Only three kelp beds in 2020 were greater than 20% of the maximum extent recorded since 1983: Barn Kelp at 25% of maximum, La Jolla at 23%, and Point Loma at 32% (Figure 3). All of the other kelp beds were at 11% or less than their maximum size (Figure 3), and all but two (North Laguna Beach and Horno Canyon) were less than 1% of maximum.

Vessel surveys of all Region Nine kelp beds were conducted in December 2020 and March 2021. Visual observations indicated that surface canopy was present at approximately half of the kelp beds, including from Corona del Mar to South Laguna Beach, at Dana Point/Salt Creek, at San Mateo Point, at Barn Kelp, from Leucadia to Solana Beach, and at La Jolla and Point Loma. Subsurface kelp was observed at many of these kelp bed locations, as well as at two kelp beds without any visible surface canopy (Capistrano Beach and North Carlsbad). In-water surveys were conducted in December 2020 and March 2021 at four kelp beds (San Clemente, Barn Kelp, Solana Beach, and Imperial Beach). Divers observed 68 kelp individuals on the bottom at Barn Kelp and 8 individuals at Solana Beach, but no kelp was observed at San Clemente or Imperial Beach.



IV.2 – ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES

The productivity and growth of giant kelp forests along the west coast of the United States has been shown to be limited by dissolved inorganic nitrogen, mainly in the form of nitrate (Wheeler and North, 1980; Zimmerman and Kremer, 1984). In the upper ocean (depths less than 200 meters), nitrate concentrations were strongly dependent on density and temperature (Kamykowski and Zentara, 1986). However, temperature apparently accounted for less than half of the variability in canopy area or density of giant kelp within the California Current System (CCS) (North et al, 1993; Tegner et al, 1996). Seawater density has been shown to predict nitrate concentrations in nearshore southern California ocean waters better than temperature, and has been utilized to identify the relative contributions of nitrate concentrations within the CCS from different source waters, primarily including subarctic water, upwelled undercurrent water, subtropical water, and surface runoff (Lynn and Simpson, 1987; Parnell et al, 2010).

Table 5. Canopy coverage (km²) of the kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach (kelp beds listed from north to south) from 2011 through 2020.

TOTAL	10.379	11.882	17.064	14.053	12.667	5.134	3.277	11.037	5.213	3.919
mperial Beach F&W 1	0.152	0.333	0.526	1.183	1.576	0.217	-	-	-	-
Point Loma F&W 3&2	4.212	5.340	5.127	5.121	5.806	3.037	1.787	7.920	3.924	2.545
₋a Jolla F&W 4	2.565	1.569	4.006	2.790	2.968	0.927	0.694	1.566	1.227	1.094
Fotal F&W 5	1.247	1.452	2.106	1.221	1.195	0.204	0.045	0.114	0.009	0.006
Forrey Pines	0.031	0.034	0.081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Del Mar	0.074	0.024	0.056	0.027	0.034	-	-	-	-	-
Solana Beach	0.504	0.442	0.606	0.504	0.316	0.138	0.029	0.024	-	-
Cardiff	0.395	0.459	0.590	0.299	0.318	0.024	0.003	0.005	-	-
Encinitas	0.124	0.260	0.231	0.112	0.113	0.009	0.003	0.033	-	0.0003
_eucadia	0.119	0.232	0.541	0.279	0.414	0.033	0.010	0.053	0.009	0.006
Total F&W 6	0.147	0.372	0.757	0.437	0.282	0.009	0.031	0.083	0.000	0.000
Carlsbad St. Bch	0.024	0.058	0.178	0.065	0.061	-	0.001	-	-	-
Encina Power Plant	0.084	0.216	0.352	0.221	0.159	0.009	0.025	0.045	-	-
Agua Hedionda	0.022	0.046	0.102	0.065	0.016	-	-	-	-	-
North Carlsbad	0.017	0.052	0.125	0.086	0.047	_	0.004	0.038	_	
Total F&W 7	0.095	0.450	1.073	0.795	0.104	0.143	0.107	0.100	0.000	0.237
Santa Margarita	-	-	0.080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Barn Kelp	0.095	0.442	0.868	0.741	0.085	0.133	0.096	0.092	-	0.234
Horno Canyon	-	0.008	0.125	0.055	0.019	0.010	0.011	0.008	-	0.003
			2.000	1.521	0.440	0.000	0.040	0.040	0.002	0.003
Total F&W 8	1.124	1.281	2.083	1.627	0.449	0.359	0.349	0.545	0.032	0.009
San Onofre	0.127	0.191	0.767	0.584	0.043	0.120	0.033	0.127	0.0001	-
San Mateo Point	0.203	0.216	0.219	0.199	0.062	0.053	0.033	0.083	0.0001	-
San Clemente	0.795	0.874	1.097	0.843	0.343	0.187	0.229	0.335	0.031	0.009
I ULAI FOUN 9	0.838	1.000	1.303	0.079	0.201	0.237	0.204	0.709	0.022	0.028
Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	0.010	0.056 1.086	0.099 1.385	0.034 0.879	0.007 0.287	0.012	0.0004	0.018 0.709	- 0.022	- 0.028
Dana Pt/Salt Crk	0.442	0.607	0.835	0.528	0.137	0.110 0.012	0.133 0.0004	0.379	-	0.005
South Laguna	0.018	0.017	0.038	0.031	0.016	0.006	0.003	0.048	-	-
S Laguna Beach	0.221	0.214	0.273	0.165	0.048	0.035	0.032	0.131	0.007	0.001
N Laguna Beach	0.147	0.192	0.142	0.120	0.080	0.074	0.096	0.133	0.015	0.022
Kelp Bed	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020

Red denotes warm-water years, blue denotes cold-water years, and neutral years are in black

"-" = no canopy area

IV.2.A - WATER TEMPERATURE

Sea surface water temperature (SST) data is discussed below and has been used as a surrogate for nutrient availability (water temperature is inversely related to nutrient availability). Although there appears to be good evidence that seawater density also can be used as a surrogate, and in some cases, may predict nutrient availability better than temperature (Parnell et al 2010), long-term measurements of density were not available for broad areas of Region Nine. In contrast, nearshore temperature measurements have been ongoing for decades, resulting in readily accessible data sets.

Oceanographic data from shore stations, data buoys, and thermistor strings were used to determine potential effects on kelp bed extent during the study year. These data sources included:

• Data from automated shore stations at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier. At these locations, automated samplers measured conductivity, water temperature, and fluorometry at a frequency of one to four minutes. Samplers were mounted at a depth of two meters MLLW at Newport Pier, and at five meters MLLW at Scripps Pier. These data were made available in real time via the Southern California Coastal Ocean Observation System (SCCOOS) website (www.sccoos.org).

• Data from the National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) for Oceanside and Point Loma South were available in real time via the NDBC website (www.ndbc.noaa.gov). These data buoys recorded water temperature, and wave height, period, and direction at least every 30 minutes (frequency varies for each buoy) from approximately one meter below the waterline.

• Data provided by the City of San Diego's Ocean Monitoring Program from a thermistor string approximately 3.8 kilometers west-northwest of Point Loma in 60 meters of water (City of San Diego 2020). Sensors recorded water temperature at four-meter intervals from near the sea surface to a depth of 54 meters MLLW.

• Data provided by the Orange County Sanitation District from a monitoring station offshore of the Orange County coastline (Station 2106) in 75 meters of water. Sensors recorded water temperature at five-meter intervals from the sea surface to near the bottom (a depth of 75 meters MLLW).

Sea surface temperatures (SST) from Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma South, as well as the Scripps Pier long-term harmonic mean, are presented in Figure 11. Graphs of SST values at each of these individual locations are presented in Appendix E.

In 2020 water temperatures throughout the RNKSC region were generally warmer than average during the months of January through March, October, and December (Figure 11). However, lower than normal temperatures were recorded at all locations in the region at times from April through September, as well as in November. Lower than normal water temperatures were also recorded at Scripps Pier at times from February through October, particularly during the months of June, July and August. Daily SST values rarely fell below 14°C, a threshold below which nutrient availability is increased (Schiel and Foster, 2015) except for occasionally at Scripps Pier.

Temperature monitoring was accomplished via a thermistor string deployed off Point Loma in 2020 from January through September (data were missing from October through December). Water temperatures were often warm near the surface from June through September (Figure 12).

However, cool subsurface temperatures (less than 14°C) below a depth of 10 to 20 meters were common from April through August.

Water temperatures offshore of the Orange County coastline at Station 2106 were consistently warm (above 14°C) from the surface down to a depth of 10 meters throughout 2019 and 2020, and exceeded 16°C from May through December 2019 and throughout most of April through November 2020 (Figure 13). Water temperatures from a depth of 45 meters to the bottom were always cooler (nearly always below 14°C). The lowest water temperatures at depths greater than 45 meters were recorded from March through August 2019 and from April through September 2020 (usually cooler than 12°C).

The number of days with SST values <14°C was very low (well below the long-term mean from 1994 to 2019) at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier, as has been the case since 2013 (Figure 14). The combined number of days with water temperatures >16°C at the two locations was slightly below the long-term average in 2020, and was the lowest total since 2013. The combined number of days with water temperatures >18°C at the two locations was equal to the long-term average in 2020, and was the lowest total since 2016. The combined number of days with water temperatures >20°C at the two locations was slightly above the long-term average in 2020, and was similar to 2019.

In 2020, the mean annual SST values at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier were well above the longterm averages (17.4°C versus 16.6°C for Newport Pier) and (18.8°C versus 17.7°C for Scripps Pier) (Table 6). The mean SST values at Newport Pier have exceeded the long-term average every year from 2013 through 2020 (although the 2020 value was the lowest annual average since 2013), and the mean SST values at Scripps Pier have exceeded the average every year since 2014 (with the exception of 2016, when the mean SST was equal to the average).

IV.2.B - NUTRIENTS

The Nutrient Quotient (NQ) Index described by North and MBC (2001) provides a useful indicator of the amount of nitrate that is theoretically available for uptake by kelp (in micrograms-per-gram per-hour) (Haines and Wheeler 1978; Gerard 1982). This method allows for an inter-annual comparison of the nutrients available to kelp, making it possible to pinpoint those years when nutrients were either abundant or depleted, and to establish possible temporal trends.

This index is calculated for the 12-month period from July 1 through June 30 (i.e., the 2020 NQ Index values shown on Figure 15 corresponded to the period from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021). The NQ Index was calculated for each of four locations (Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma) by averaging the early-morning SST values at each station for each of the 12 months, assigning a point score to each monthly SST average (1 point if the average falls between 16.01 and 17.00°C, 2 points if between 15.01 and 16.00°C, 4 points if between 14.01 and 15.00°C, 8 points if between 13.01 and 14.00°C, and 14 points if between 12.01 and 13.00°C. The NQ for the 12-month period was the sum of the monthly point scores.


The NQ calculations for four locations in Region Nine in 2020/2021 are shown in Table 7. The 2020/2021 NQ Index was calculated to be 16 for Newport Pier, 14 for Oceanside, 14 for Scripps Pier, and 12 for Point Loma (Table 7). The NQ Indices for all four locations were higher than in 2019, and were the highest values recorded since 2017 for Oceanside and since 2012 for the other three locations (Figure 15). However, these high Nutrient Quotient values for 2020/2021 are primarily due to the low surface temperature values recorded in January, February, March, and April of 2021. Consequently, the higher nutrient availability indicated by these high index values would be expected to affect kelp beds during calendar year 2021 rather than during 2020.





Figure 13. Temperatures (°C) throughout the water column (near surface to a depth of 75 m) off Orange County at Station 2106 during 2019 and 2020. Source: Orange County Sanitation District, 2021.

The low nutrient quotient values recorded for July through December 2020 period coupled with continuing higher than normal surface water temperatures throughout most of 2019 and 2020 would be expected to create conditions unfavorable for kelp canopy growth.

Historically, the nutrient climate has shifted from waters with sufficient nitrate prior to the 1976/1977 regime shift, to depleted conditions thereafter (Parnell et al. 2010). The sensitivity of kelp canopies to nutrient limitation appeared to have increased after 1977 and was evident by the strong correlation of seawater density (δt) and density of giant kelp (Parnell et al. 2010). Unfortunately, density data were not available throughout the RNKSC region. The NQ index recorded during the 1997/1998 El Niño indicated a particularly bad year for kelp beds in the Southern California Bight. During that season, NQ values ranged from 3 to 11. In contrast, during 1988/1989, a year in which kelp beds reached their maximum extents in several decades, NQ values ranged from 27 to 39 (Figure 13). The variability in SSTs and nutrients was driven by prevailing flow characteristics and bathymetric features that resulted in periodic upwelling along the rocky shores of the coastline, particularly at the Dana Point, La Jolla, and Point Loma kelp beds.

					Annı	ial Mea	n SST	(°C)			
	Mean SST (°C) (1994– 2020)	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Newport Pier	16.6	15.9	16.6	16.7	18.0	18.4	17.8	17.8	17.9	17.6	17.4
Scripps Pier	17.7	15.7	16.6	17.0	18.8	18.9	17.7	17.9	18.6	17.8	18.8

IV.2.C – UPWELLING

The frictional stress of equatorial wind on the ocean's surface, combined with the effect of the earth's rotation, causes water in the surface layer to move away from the western coast of continental land masses. This offshore moving water is replaced by water which upwells, or flows, toward the surface, from depths of 50 to 100 meters or more. Upwelled water is cooler and saltier than the original surface water, and typically has much greater concentrations of nutrients, such as nitrates, phosphates and silicates, that are key to sustaining biological production.

Upwelling in 2020 (at a location approximately 161 km west of Solana Beach) was low and decreased slightly from January through March, increased through June, then decreased through December (with the exception of a slight increase in upwelling between October and November). During 2020, upwelling was weak at the beginning of the year (January through March) and at the end of the year (October through December). Upwelling was lower than the long-term average during March. Upwelling was strongest from April through August. From April through June, upwelling was similar to the long-term monthly averages (Figure 16, Figure 17). In 2020, upwelling was highest during the month of July, and exceeded the long-term monthly average. In August, upwelling was below average. From September through December, upwelling was similar to the long-term monthly averages.



Figure 14. Number of days with SSTs >20°C, >18°C, >16°C, and <14°C at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier from 2011 to 2020, and the mean from 1994 to 2019 (red line).

Table 7. Nutrient Quotient calculations for period from July 2020 to June 2021.						
	Mo					
Sites	12.01 to 13.00 (14 pts)	13.01 to 14.00 (8 pts)	14.01 to 15.00 (4 pts)	15.01 to 16.00 (2 pts)	16.01 to 17.00 (1 pt)	Total Nutrient Quotient (Calculation Formula)
Newport Pier			Jan 2021 Feb 2021 Mar 2021	Nov 2020 Dec 2020	Apr 2021	16 (4 pts x 3) + (2 pts x 2) + (1 pt x 1)
Oceanside			Jan 2021 Feb 2021 Mar 2021		Dec 2020 Apr 2021	14 (4 pts x 3) + (2 pts x 0) + (1 pt x 2)
Scripps Pier			Jan 2021 Feb 2021 Mar 2021		Dec 2020 Apr 2021	14 (4 pts x 3) + (2 pts x 0) + (1 pt x 2)
Point Loma			Feb 2021 Mar 2021	Jan 2021	Dec 2020 Apr 2021	12 (4 pts x 2) + (2 pts x 1) + (1 pt x 2)



Figure 15. Nutrient Quotient (NQ) values in Region Nine, 1967 to 2020 (dotted line = long-term mean for site).





IV.2.D - ENVIRONMENTAL INDICES

The El Nino/Southern Oscillation (ENSO) is the most important coupled ocean-atmosphere phenomenon affecting inter-annual climate variability. ENSO can be monitored via the Multivariate ENSO Index (MEI), which is based on a suite of six variables observed over the tropical Pacific Ocean (sea-level pressure, zonal and meridional components of the surface wind, sea surface temperature, surface air temperature, and total cloudiness fraction of the sky) (https://www.esri.noaa.gov/psd/enso/mei/). Negative values of the MEI represented the cold ENSO phase (i.e., La Niña), while positive MEI values represented the warm ENSO phase (El Niño).

The North Pacific Gyre Oscillation (NPGO) is a climate pattern that is based on sea surface height variability in the Northeast Pacific Ocean. The NPGO is significantly correlated with fluctuations of salinity, nutrients, and chlorophyll-a measured in long-term observations in the California Current and Gulf of Alaska. Fluctuations in the NPGO are driven by regional and basin-scale variations in wind-driven upwelling and horizontal advection, which are the fundamental processes controlling salinity and nutrient concentrations. Nutrient fluctuations drive concomitant changes in phytoplankton concentrations and mav result in similar variabilitv higher trophic levels in (http://www.o3d.org/npgo/).

The Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) is a long-lived El Nino-like pattern of Pacific climate variability. The PDO and ENSO have similar spatial climate fingerprints but exhibit very different behavior in time. While twentieth century PDO events typically persist for 20 to 30 years, typical ENSO events tend to persist for only 6 to 18 months. A "cool" PDO regime persisted from 1890 through 1924 and

again from 1947 through 1976, while a "warm" PDO regime dominated from 1923 through 1946 and from 1977 through the mid-1990s. Warm eras correlate with enhanced coastal ocean biological productivity in Alaska and inhibited productivity off the west coast of the United States, while cold PDO eras produce the opposite (http://research.jisao.washington.edu/pdo). Causes for PDO fluctuations are not currently known.

The MEI was negative in early 2018 but shifted to positive in May and remained positive throughout 2019. The MEI became negative in early 2020 and remained negative for the rest of the year (Figure 18, Mantua, 2017, NOAA-ESRL 2020). The PDO was predominately negative from July 2017 through March 2019 before shifting to mostly positive from April to September 2019 (Figure 18, Mantua 2017, NOAA-ESRL 2020). The PDO has been negative since October 2019. The NPGO values were strongly negative throughout the entire period from 2017 through 2020 (Figure 18; Di Lorenzo 2017, NOAA-ESRL 2020).

The positive MEI values in 2019 were indicative of warm water conditions. However, the transition to negative values in 2020 could indicate a return to cold water conditions. The PDO transition to positive in mid-2019 indicated warmer temperatures in the North Pacific, but the shift to negative values in 2020 also may indicate cooler temperatures in that area. However, the continuing strongly negative NPGO values would be indicative of lower productivity along the Pacific coast (Di Lorenzo et al. 2008; Leising et al. 2015).

IV.2.E - WAVE HEIGHTS

Sea and swell height data from Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP) data buoys located off Oceanside and Point Loma were available in real time via the CDIP website (http://www.cdip.ucsd.edu).

The directions of swells off Oceanside in 2020 were similar to 2019 (Table 8). Waves approached from the south-southwest (202.5°) approximately 46% of the time (versus 43% in 2019), from the south (180°) approximately 19% of the time (versus 17% in 2019), and from the west (270°) approximately 16% of the time (versus 14% in 2019) (Table 8). Offshore of Point Loma, waves were from the south-southwest (202.5°) about 26% of the time (compared to 29% in 2019), from the west about 25% of the time (compared to 26% in 2019), and from the south (180°) approximately 24% of the time (compared to 17% in 2019).

High-energy waves that negatively affect kelp beds usually are low-frequency, high-amplitude waves approaching from the west. Wave heights at Oceanside (CDIP Buoy 045) only exceeded four meters on two dates in 2020 (4.2 meters on November 7 and 5.4 meters on November 9) (Table 9). This was similar to 2019, when the wave height exceeded four meters on only one date. Waves originated primarily from the south and south-southwest (Table 8), which would tend to have less effect on kelp beds than waves originating from the west. Waves exceeding three meters were rarely recorded throughout the year at Oceanside (on only eight dates).

Waves originated from the west at Point Loma South (CDIP Buoy 191) one-fourth of the time in 2020, as was the case in 2019. However, the largest waves recorded were 4.0 meters on January 29 and March 2. No waves larger than 5 meters were recorded at Point Loma South in 2020, unlike 2019 when waves as large as 5.5 meters were measured and 2018 when waves as large as 7.5 meters were recorded. Waves of three meters or more were recorded on 49 dates throughout 2020 at Point Loma South.





MBC Aquatic Sciences

Direction	Oceanside	Pont Loma South
West-northwest	2%	9%
(292.5°)		
West	16%	25%
(270°)		
West-southwest	7%	7%
(247.5°)		
Southwest	10%	9%
(225°)		
South-southwest	46%	26%
(202.5°)		
South	19%	24%
180°)		

The storm that occurred on January 29 produced large wave heights at Oceanside (3.3 meters) and Point Loma South (4.0 meters) (Table 9). Large nearshore swells up to 4 feet were evident along the coastline throughout Region Nine, with swells up to 6 feet in some areas near San Diego (Figure 19). The storm that occurred on May 16 only produced a maximum wave height of less than 3 meters at Oceanside and 3.5 meters at Point Loma South (Table 9). The May storm produced smaller swells (up to 2 feet throughout most of the region and up to 3 feet in some areas near San Diego (Figure 20). The storm that occurred on November 9 produced the largest wave height of the year at Oceanside (5.4 meters), but the maximum wave height was less than 3 meters at Point Loma South (Table 9). Large nearshore swells up to 4 feet were evident along the coastline throughout Region Nine, with swells up to 6 feet in some areas near San Diego (Figure 21).

Date	Oceanside	Point Loma South
	(maximum height in meters)	(maximum height in meters
1/9/20	3.1	
1/10/20	3.7	
1/22/20		3.1
1/25/20		3.3
1/26/20		3.4
1/27/20		3.2
1/29/20	3.3	4.0
1/30/20		3.6
1/31/20		3.0
2/23/20		3.3
3/1/20		3.2
3/2/20		4.0
3/13/20		3.2
3/18/20		3.1
3/26/20		3.1
3/27/20		3.3
3/28/20		3.2
4/2/20		3.3
4/3/20		3.1
4/8/20		3.1
4/9/20		3.1
4/22/20		3.4
4/28/20		3.2

Date	Oceanside	Point Loma South
	(maximum height in meters)	(maximum height in meters)
5/4/20		3.2
5/7/20		3.2
5/11/20		3.4
5/12/20		3.8
5/13/20		3.2
5/14/20		3.1
5/16/20		3.5
5/19/20		3.3
5/20/20		3.2
5/21/20		3.1
5/31/20		3.3
6/2/20		3.2
6/7/20		3.4
6/9/20		3.3
6/14/20		3.1
7/1/20		3.1
7/4/20		3.5
8/28/20		3.3
9/17/20		3.5
11/7/20	4.2	
11/8/20	3.7	
11/9/20	5.4	
11/20/20		3.1

Date	Oceanside	Point Loma South
	(maximum height in meters)	(maximum height in meters)
11/27/20		3.1
12/9/20		3.5
12/10/20		3.5
12/13/20		3.2
12/18/20		3.4
12/27/20		3.3
12/28/20		3.5
12/29/20	4.0	
12/30/20		3.3
12/31/20	3.6	

IV.2.F - RAINFALL

Periods of sustained high turbidity in southern California waters often result from high rainfall. Rainfall data for Costa Mesa and San Diego are shown in Figure 22.

Rainfall was lower than normal (38% less) for Costa Mesa in 2020 (7.1 inches in 2020 versus the long-term average of 11.4 inches). Rainfall was much lower than normal during the months of January, February, November, and December, with no rainfall or only trace amounts from May through October. However, rainfall was much higher than normal during the months of March and April. Rainfall was also lower than normal (23% less) in San Diego (7.8 inches in 2020 versus the long-term average of 10.1 inches). Rainfall was much lower than normal during the months of January, February, October, November, and December. However, rainfall was higher than normal in March and much higher than normal rainfall in April. These low annual rainfall levels were unlikely to generate any extended periods of high turbidity and would not be expected to have affected kelp beds in 2020.



Figure 19. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on January 29, 2020. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), http://cdip.ucsd.edu/.



Figure 20. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on May 16, 2020. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), http://cdip.ucsd.edu/.



Figure 21. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on November 9, 2020. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), http://cdip.ucsd.edu/.



IV.2.G - PHYTOPLANKTON

Harmful Algal Bloom (HAB) data were available in real time for certain locations via the SCCOOS website (www.sccoos.org).

At Newport Pier, high concentrations of both the *Pseudo-nitzschia seriata* group and *Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima* group were observed throughout most of the year (Figure 23). Domoic acid, a toxin produced by these phytoplankton, was not recorded at Newport Pier in 2020. At Scripps Pier, high concentrations of the *Pseudo-nitzschia seriata* group and the *Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima* group were found at times during January, February, and March (Figure 24); data is not available

for the remainder of the year. However, domoic acid was not recorded at this location any time in 2020.

High concentrations of phytoplankton can effectively exclude light from all but the shallowest depths, which could limit photosynthetic activity at depth and may have been responsible for a portion of the severe impacts on the kelp bed resources observed in 2005 and 2006 (Gallegos and Jordan 2002, Gallegos and Bergstrom 2005). However, the concentrations recorded in 2020 appear unlikely to have impacted kelp beds.

IV.3 - KELP RESTORATION

Kelp forest restoration aims to reverse the loss of these ecologically and economically important coastal ecosystems. To be successful, restoration projects must first mitigate or remove the cause of decline, which can include ocean warming, overgrazing, habitat destruction, pollution, and overfishing. If there is sufficient propagule supply, removing grazers, adding hard substrate, remediating water quality, or a combination of each, may be enough to restore populations. Additional actions are required when local propagule supply is insufficient or recruitment is limited. Methods to overcome these barriers include introducing reproductive material or donor plants into degraded areas via seeding or transplanting. Notwithstanding these advances, most kelp restoration projects to date have been small scale and short in duration (less than 2 years), and academically motivated. As a result, questions remain about how the field of kelp restoration can meet its goal of restoring populations at scales that match those of degradation or loss (Eger et al., 2020).

General ecosystem restoration principles are well-established and can help guide kelp restoration. These steps involve defining clear goals and criteria to evaluate success, which then allows for (1) designing and (2) implementing the project, followed by (3) evaluating programs to determine if the performance criteria are met. If criteria are not met, these previous steps allow for (4) identifying reasons for failure and (5) using adaptive management to remediate the project to meet its goals (Eger et al., 2020).

Substantial financial resources are needed to support restoration activity. Ecosystem restoration is cost and labor intensive, with median costs of hundreds of thousands of dollars per hectare in marine ecosystems. In addition, failure to engage with local stakeholders is likely to negatively influence the success of restoration projects. Strong institutional support (national, regional, or local) from trusted institutions (such as non-governmental organization, private industry, and community groups) can increase community support for and participation in restoration projects. In addition, government institutions often have considerable resources to fund projects, as well as the legal authority to mandate restoration work and incentivize restoration projects (Eger et al., 2020).





IV.3.1 Orange County

The Orange County Giant Kelp Restoration Project began in 2002 with an aim to restore historical giant kelp forests along the Orange County Coastline via outreach and education. Orange County Coastkeeper worked with volunteers to grow, plant, and monitor giant kelp in northern Orange Country. Restoration sites, control sites, and a reference site were chosen in Crystal Cove State Park (Newport Beach), Heisler Park (Laguna Beach) and Salt Creek (Dana Point). Volunteers working with marine biologist Nancy Caruso also removed sea urchins that had overpopulated kelp reefs, relocating them to deeper water. Following these projects, there was more kelp in the area than had been observed for the previous 30 years. However, the warm water conditions since 2013 have contributed to decreases in the sizes of kelp beds in these areas. One factor that may be impeding recovery of the kelp beds is the abundance of an invasive species known as devil weed (*Sargassum horneri*). This species forms dense beds and may crowd out giant kelp. Nancy Caruso is currently seeking permission from CDFW to remove devil weed from a number of experimental sites to determine whether this action would promote recovery of giant kelp. However, since these areas fall within a marine protected area, legislative action would be required to allow this work to proceed.

IV.3.2 San Diego County

Beginning in 2002, the kelp beds at San Clemente were enhanced by the placement of approximately 50 small artificial reefs (each measuring 40 m x 40 m) on barren sand at depths of about 12 to 15 m. Kelp immediately recruited to these reefs, and canopies in the shape of small squares were visible during most of the aerial surveys of 2002 and 2003. In early 2008, Southern California Edison (SCE) added additional reef material (covering 0.712 km² in total) and kelp recruited to the new reefs in late 2008. However, SCE determined that the 174-acre San Clemente reef was only sustaining approximately half the volume of fish required by its 1991 agreement with the California Coastal Commission. In February 2019, the Coastal Commission approved the SCE proposal to construct an additional 210-acre kelp reef to expand the existing 174-acre Wheeler North Reef. The project started in July 2019, but was paused in October 2019 at the beginning of the lobster season. Construction resumed in early June 2020 and was completed in July 2020, ahead of schedule.

IV.4 - KELP HARVESTING

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) has designated 87 administrative kelp beds located offshore of California's mainland coast and surrounding the Channel Islands. These kelp beds contain giant kelp (Macrocystis) or bull kelp (Nereocystis), or a combination of both. As of November 2016, each kelp bed falls within one of the four management categories: open, leasable, lease only, or closed (Table 10). Kelp areas 1 and 2 are open, 3 is leased, 4, 5, and 6 are leasable (except for portions that are closed within marine protected areas), 7, 8, and 9 are open (except for portions of 9 that are closed within marine protected areas), and 10 is closed (see Figure 2 for designated kelp areas).

Open	Available to harvest by all commercial kelp harvesters	33 kelp beds
Leasable	Available to harvest by commercial kelp harvesters until an exclusive lease is granted by the California Fish and Wildlife Commission, then only available to lessee	28 kelp beds (5 are currently leased)
Lease only	Commercial harvest of kelp is prohibited unless an exclusive lease is granted by the California Fish and Wildlife Commission	3 kelp beds
Closed	Commercial harvest of kelp is prohibited	18 kelp beds

Approximately 41% of the State's kelp beds have been designated as available for leasing, while approximately 38% have been designated as available for kelp harvest by any licensed kelp harvester (ensuring that smaller kelp harvesters have access to kelp and are not shut out by lease agreements). Approximately 21% of kelp beds are closed to kelp harvesting, as harvest has been deemed too potentially disruptive to the environment.

All commercial harvesters of marine algae must purchase an annual commercial kelp harvester license and abide by commercial algae harvest regulations (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Sections 165 and 165.5). Eelgrass (*Zostera* species) and surfgrass (*Phyllospadix* species) are prohibited from commercial harvest. There currently are no provisions for the commercial harvest of other large kelps, such as elk kelp (*Pelagophycus*), feather boa kelp (*Egregia*), or members of the genus *Pterygophora*. Members of the genera *Porphyra*, *Laminaria*, *Monostrema*, and other aquatic plants utilized fresh or preserved as human food are classified as edible seaweeds. Agar-bearing marine algae are defined as members of the genera *Gelidium*, *Pterocladia*, *Gracilaria*, *Iridaea*, *Gloiopeltis*, and *Gigartina*. Edible and agar algae harvesting are governed by CDFW regulations.

Kelp harvesters may not cut attached giant and bull kelp at a depth greater than four feet below the sea surface at the time of cutting, may not allow cut kelp to escape from harvest, must weigh and report the amount harvested, and must pay a royalty to the State for each wet ton of kelp harvested. A Commission-approved Kelp Harvest Plan is required for kelp bed lease holders and for the mechanical harvest of kelp in all locations where harvest is allowed.

CDFW is currently reviewing its Management Policies and Harvest Methods guidance document and is drafting several proposed new regulations governing commercial harvest of wild kelp and algae (Rebecca Flores-Miller, pers. comm.). There is no timetable to bring these proposed regulations to the CDFW Commission for adoption during 2020, due to a shortage of staff resources during the COVID 19 pandemic. In the near future, CDFW also plans to review its Royalty Rates and License

Fees schedule for commercial harvesters. The royalty rates for kelp were established 24 years ago at \$1.71 per wet ton, and the rates for edible seaweed and agar were established 35 years ago at \$24 and \$17 per wet ton, respectively.

Recreational harvest of marine algae for personal use is permitted in California. Those harvesting for personal use must abide by the regulations governing the recreational harvest. The daily bag limit for recreational harvesters of marine algae is 10 pounds wet weight in the aggregate. Commonly harvested kelp and marine algae include bull kelp (*Nereocystis luetkeana*), giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*), grapestone or Turkish washcloth (*Mastocarpus papillatus*), bladderwrack (*Fucus distichus*), kombu (*Laminaria setchellii*), wakame (*Alaria marginata*), sea cabbage or sweet kombu (*Saccharina sessilis*), bladder chain kelp or sea fern (*Stephanocystis osmundacea*), nori *Pyropia* spp.), and sea lettuce (*Ulva* spp.). Recreational harvest regulations are also under review (Rebecca Flores-Miller, personal communication). CDFW may propose a take limit on giant kelp, may prohibit the take of bull kelp, impose maximum harvest limits for recreational harvesting, clarify regulations for harvesting specific species, and limit harvesting to hand methods. However, there is no timetable to bring any proposed regulations to the CDFW Commission for adoption.

Recreational harvesters are prohibited from harvesting or disturbing eelgrass (*Zostera* spp.), surfgrass (*Phyllospadix* spp.), and sea palm (*Postelsia palmaeformis*). Marine aquatic plants may not be cut or harvested in state marine reserves. Regulations may prohibit cutting or harvesting of marine aquatic plants within state marine conservation areas and state marine parks (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Section 632b).

Commercial marine algae harvest data are shown in Figure 25 for the period from 1931 to 2019 (<u>https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Marine/Kelp/Commercial-Harvest</u>). Kelp harvesting peaked in the 1970s, exceeding 150,000 metric tons per year in some years.

However, kelp harvesting has been relatively low (less than 5,000 to 10,000 metric tons per year) since 2006. It is unlikely that this low amount of kelp harvesting would have any impact on the health of the kelp beds in the Region Nine.

Table 11 shows how the RNKSC kelp bed designations correspond to the State of California's administrative lease kelp bed designations. Multiple RNKSC kelp beds fall within each of lease areas 5 through 9. Lease area 4 contains the La Jolla kelp bed, lease areas 2 and 3 contain the Point Loma kelp bed, and lease area 1 contains the Imperial Beach kelp bed.



(https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Marine/Kelp/Commercial-Harvest).

Table 11. Region Nine kelp bed designations compared to California Department of Fish and Wildlife kelp bed designations.				
F & W Lease Area	Region Nine Kelp Bed Designations			
Bed 1	Imperial Beach			
Beds 2 and 3	Point Loma			
Bed 4	La Jolla			
Bed 5	Leucadia, Encinitas, Cardiff, Solana Beach, Del Mar, Torrey Pines			
Bed 6	North Carlsbad, Agua Hedionda, Encina Power Plant, Carlsbad State Beach			
Bed 7	Horno Canyon, Barn Kelp, Santa Margarita			
Bed 8	San Clemente, San Mateo Point, San Onofre			
Bed 9	North Laguna Beach, South Laguna Beach, South Laguna, Dana Point/Salt Creek, Capistrano Beach			

V - CONCLUSIONS

The total kelp canopy in Region Nine covered approximately 3.9 square kilometers in 2020. This represented a 25% decrease compared to 2019. This is the fourth time in the past five years (2016, 2017, 2019, and 2020) that the total kelp canopy was less than the long-term average, following nine years (2007 through 2015) with above average total kelp canopies (Figure 8). Three kelp beds observed in 2019 disappeared in 2020; however, four kelp beds reappeared. The largest kelp beds were the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds, which accounted for 93% of the total canopy coverage in 2020. Surface canopy area was less than one-third of historical maximum levels at every kelp bed in the region, and only four kelp beds exceeded 10% of their historical highs.

In 2020 water temperatures throughout the RNKSC region were generally warmer than average during the months of January through March, October, and December (Figure 9). However, lower than normal temperatures were recorded at all locations in the region at times from April through September, as well as in November. Lower than normal water temperatures were also recorded at Scripps Pier at times from February through October, particularly during the months of June, July and August. Daily SST values rarely fell below 14°C at Scripps Pier, a threshold below which nutrient availability is increased, and never fell below this level at Newport Pier, Oceanside, or Point Loma South.

The Nutrient Quotient Indices throughout the region were higher than in 2019, and were the highest values recorded since 2017 for Oceanside and since 2012 for Newport Pier, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma South. However, these high Nutrient Quotient values for 2020/2021 are primarily due to the low surface temperature values recorded in January, February, March, and April of 2021. Consequently, the higher nutrient availability indicated by these high index values would be expected to affect kelp beds during calendar year 2021 rather than during 2020. NQ values for the period from July through December 2020 were very low, as has been the case for the past several years.

Upwelling in 2020 (at a location approximately 161-km west of Solana Beach) decreased slightly from January through March, increased through June, then decreased through December (with the exception of a slight increase in upwelling between October and November). Upwelling was weak at the beginning of the year (January through March) and at the end of the year (October through December), when surface water temperatures generally were lower and nutrient availability would be increased. Although upwelling was strongest from April through August, this corresponded to the period of the year when surface water temperatures tend to be higher and nutrient availability would be decreased.

VI - REFERENCES

California Dept. of Fish and Wildlife. 2019. Commercial marine algae harvest data. Web site: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Marine/Kelp/Commercial Harvest.

City of San Diego. 2020. Thermistor data from offshore Point Loma.

Di Lorenzo, E. 2017. Monthly North Pacific Gyre Oscillation (NPGO) index values. Web site: http://www.o3d.org/npgo/npgo.php

Di Lorenzo, E., N. Schneider, K. Cobb, P. Franks, K. Chhak, A. Miller, J. Mcwilliams, S. Bograd, H. Arango, and E. Curchitser. 2008. North Pacific Gyre Oscillation links ocean climate and ecosystem change. Geophys. Res. Lett. 35:L08607.

Eger, A.M., A. Verges, C.G. Choi, H. Christie, M.A. Coleman, C.W. Fagerli, D. Fujita, M. Hasegawa, J.H. Kim, M. Mayer-Pinto, D.C. Reed, P.D. Steinberg, and E.M. Marzinelli. 2020. Financial and institutional support are important for large-scale kelp forest restoration. Front. Mar. Sci. 25:1-15.

Gallegos, C.L. and T.E. Jordan. 2002. Impact of the Spring 2000 phytoplankton bloom in Chesapeake Bay on optical properties and light penetration in the Rhode River, Maryland. Estuaries 25(4A): 508-518.

Gallegos, C.L. and P.W. Bergstrom. 2005. Effects of a Prorocentrum minimum bloom on light availability for and potential impacts on submersed aquatic vegetation in upper Chesapeake Bay. Harmful Algae 4(3): 553-574.

Gerard, V.A. 1982. In situ rates of nitrate uptake by giant kelp, Macrocystis pyrifera (L.) C. Agardh: tissue differences, environmental effects, and predictions of nitrogen limited growth. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 62: 211-224.

Haines, K.C. and P.A. Wheeler. 1978. Ammonium and nitrate uptake by the marine macrophytes Hypnea musciformes (Rhodophyta) and Macrocystis pyrifera (Phaeophyta). Journal of Phycology 14: 319-324.

Kamykowski, D. and S.J. Zentara. 1986. Predicting plant nutrient concentrations from temperature and sigma-t in the world ocean. Deep Sea Research 33:89-105.

Leising, A.W., I.D. Schroeder, S.J. Bograd, J. Abell, R. Durazo, G. Gaxiola-Castro, CICESE, E. Bjorkstedt, J. Field, K. Sakuma, R. Goericke, W.T Peterson, R.D. Brodeur, C. Barcelo, T.D. Auth, E.A. Daly, R.M. Suryan, A.J. Gladics, J.M. Porquez, S. McClatchie, E.D. Weber, W. Watson, J.A. Santora, W.J. Sydeman, S.R. Melin, F.P. Chavez, R.T. Golightly, S.R. Schneider, J. Fisher, C. Morgan, R. Bradley, and P.Warybok. 2015. State of the California Current 2014–15: Impacts of the Warm-Water "Blob". CalCOFI Rep. 56:31-68.

Mantua, N. 2017. Standardized values for the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) index. Web site: http://research.jisao.washington.edu/pdo/PDO.latest

MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2019. Status of the Kelp Beds 2016 Survey. Prepared for the Central Region Kelp Survey Consortium and the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 86 p. plus appendices.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Earth System Research Laboratory(ESRL).2020.MultivariateENSOIndex.Website:http://www.esrl.noaa.gov/psd/enso/mei/index.html

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Data Buoy Center (NDBC). 2020. Data Buoys. Web site: http://www.ndbc.noaa.gov

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Pacific Fisheries Env. Lab. (PFEG). 2020. Web site: http://www.pfeg.noaa.gov/products/PFEL/modeled/indices/upwelling/NA

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Southwest Fisheries Sci. Center (SWFSC) Env. Res. Div. (ERD). 2020. Web site: https://swfsc.noaa.gov/erd/

North, W.J., D.E. James and L.G. Jones. 1993. History of kelp beds in Orange and San Diego Counties, California. Hydrobiologia 260/261:277-283.

North, W.J. 2001. Analysis of aerial survey data & suggestions for follow-up activities. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 27 p. plus appendices.

North, W.J. and MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2001. Status of the kelp beds of San Diego and Orange Counties for the years 1990 to 2000. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. Costa Mesa, CA.

Orange County Sanitation District. 2020. Thermistor data from offshore Orange County.

Parnell, P.E., E.F. Miller, C.E. Lennert-Cody, P.K. Dayton, M.L Carter, and T.D. Stebbins. 2010. The response of giant kelp (Macrocystis pyrifera) in southern California to low-frequency climate forcing. Limnology and Oceanography 55(6) 2686-2702.

SCCOOS (Southern California Coastal Ocean Observing System). 2019. HAB and ROMS data. Web site: http://www.sccoos.org.

Schiel, D.R. and M.S. Foster. 2015. The biology and ecology of giant kelp forests. University of California Press. 395 pages.

Tegner, M.J., P.B. Edwards and K.C. Riser. 1996. Is there evidence for long-term climatic changes in southern California kelp forests? California Cooperative Fisheries Investigative Report 37:111-126.

Wheeler, P.A. and W.J. North. 1980. Effect of nitrogen supply on nitrogen content and growth rates of juvenile Macrocystis pyrifera (Phaeophyta) sporophytes. Journal of Phycology 16:577-582.

Zimmerman, R.C. and J.N. Kremer. 1984. Episodic nutrient supply to a kelp forest ecosystem in southern California. Journal of Marine Research 42:591-604.

PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Flores-Miller, R. 2020. Rebecca Flores-Miller, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Environmental Scientist. Commercial Kelp and Other Marine Algae Outreach Meeting, June 2, 2020.





Page A-1




















































Page A-27






































LIFE HISTORY OF GIANT KELP

Kelp consists of a number of species of brown algae, of which 10 are typically found from Point Conception to the Mexican Border (the Southern California Bight [SCB]). Compared to most other algae, kelp species can attain remarkable size and long life span (Kain 1979; Dayton 1985; Reed et al. 2006). Along the central and southern California coast, giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* is the largest species colonizing rocky (and in some cases sandy) subtidal habitats, and is the dominant canopy-forming kelp. Giant kelp is a very important component of coastal and island communities in southern California, providing food and habitat for numerous animals (North 1971; Patton and Harmon 1983; Dayton 1985; Foster and Schiel 1985). Darwin (1860) noted the resemblance of the three-dimensional structure of giant kelp stands to that of terrestrial forests. Because of its imposing physical presence, giant kelp biology and ecology have been the focus of considerable research since the early 1900s. Much effort was expended in the early years deciphering its enigmatic life history (Neushul 1963; North 1971; Dayton 1985; Schiel and Foster 1986; Witman and Dayton 2001; Reed et al. 2006). Giant kelp commonly attains lengths of 15 to 25 m and can be found at depths of 30 m. In conditions of unusually good water clarity, giant kelp may even thrive to depths of 45 m (Dayton et al. 1984).

Giant kelp may form beds wherever suitable substrate occurs, typically on rocky, subtidal reefs (North 1971). Such substrate must be free of continuous sediment intrusion. Giant kelp beds can form in sandy-bottom habitats protected from direct swells where individuals will attach to worm tubes; this occurs along portions of the Santa Barbara coastline (Bedford 2001). Like terrestrial plants, algae undergo photosynthesis and therefore require light energy to generate sugars. For this reason, light availability at depth is an important limiting factor to giant kelp growth. Greater water clarity normally occurs at the offshore islands, and as a result, giant kelp is commonly found growing there in depths exceeding 30 m. Along the mainland coast, high biological productivity, terrestrial inputs and nearshore mixing result in greater turbidity and hence lower light levels. Consequently, giant kelp generally does not commonly grow deeper than 20 m along the coastal shelf, although exceptional conditions off San Diego produce impressively large beds that can grow vigorously beyond 30 m.



Appendix B.1 Life cycle for giant kelp.

Giant kelp has a complex life cycle and undergoes a heteromorphic alternation of generations, where the phenotypic expression of each generation does not resemble the generation before or after it (Appendix B.1). The stage of giant kelp that is most familiar is the adult canopy-forming diploid sporophyte generation. Sporophyll blades at the base of an adult giant kelp release zoospores, especially in the presence of cold, nutrient-rich waters. These zoospores disperse into the water column and generally settle a short distance from the parent sporophyte (Reed et al. 1988). Within three weeks, the zoospores mature into microscopic male and female gametophytes that in turn produce sperm and eggs. This second generation does not resemble the sporophyte. The life cycle is completed when fertilization of the gametophyte egg develops into the adult sporophyte

stage. Successful completion of the life cycle relies on the persistence of favorable conditions throughout the process.

Giant kelp grows in groups called forests because erect bundles of fronds (stipes and blades) resemble tree trunks, and spreading canopies at the sea surface represent the stems and leaves (Dawson and Foster 1982). *Macrocystis* anchors to rocks (or occasionally in sand) by a holdfast, and new fronds, comprised of stipes and attached blades, grow up to the sea surface at rapid rates. Giant kelp is known as a biological facilitator (Bruno and Bertness 2001), where its three-dimensional structure and the complexity of its holdfast provides substrate, refuge, reduction of physical stress, and a food source for many fishes (Carr 1989) and invertebrates (Duggins et al. 1990). Stands of giant kelp can also affect flow characteristics in the nearshore zone, and enhance recruitment (Duggins et al. 1990), thus increasing animal biomass. For these reasons, giant kelp is also of great importance to sport and commercial fisheries.

HISTORICAL KELP SURVEYS

Giant kelp bed size and health are known to be highly variable but there has been a downward trend in canopy coverage since the inception of surveying in 1911 (Crandall 1912). In 1911, a mapping expedition of canopy-forming kelps along most of the Pacific coast was conducted to determine the amount of potash (potassium carbonate, an essential ingredient in explosives at the time) potentially available from the kelp. Using rowboats, compass, and sextants to triangulate positions, U.S. Army Captain William Crandall produced one of the most complete surface density kelp maps of the west coast of North America. Using this methodology, all of the existing kelp beds in the Central Region and Region Nine areas were mapped and these measurements have been used to define a baseline for southern California kelp beds (Appendices B.2 and B.3).

Despite the value of Crandall's maps, the accuracy of his measurements was questioned (Hodder and Mel 1978 [SAI 1978], Neushul 1981). These authors contended that measurement errors might have resulted from using a rowboat and triangulations from shore to compute the bed perimeters, particularly on very large beds such as Palos Verdes, Point Loma, and La Jolla. Although Crandall's ability to accurately triangulate a position was adequate, his measurements of large beds resulted from fewer fixed points and estimation of the area between points. Modern aerial surveys reveal numerous holes and a fair degree of patchiness in such beds. Crandall's estimates did not account for these natural gaps and therefore the 1911 survey probably overestimated the size of these larger beds. Given this ambiguity, Crandall's measurements should be viewed qualitatively rather than as quantitative estimates comparable to aerial survey data taken since the 1920s. However, the data are a very good approximation to use as a baseline. Anecdotal reports from area stakeholders reported by Cameron (1915) indicate kelp beds in 1911 were in fairly poor condition compared to previous years.

Although the historical El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO) index suggests that the five years prior to 1911 were favorable to the kelp, the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) (another environmental metric that has historical data extending back to that period) is in agreement with Cameron's 1915 statement. While the PDO is a poor predictor of oceanographic conditions in the Southern California Bight (Di Lorenzo et al. 2008), it does correlate with sea surface temperature (SST). Therefore, it provides some insight into the local hydrographic conditions at the time. The annual mean PDO was slightly negative between 1909 and 1911, before transitioning to a warm phase from 1912 through 1915. This is suggestive, but not conclusive, of lower nutrient concentrations in 1912–1915 that would result in poor kelp growth. To add further credibility to the premise that beds were larger than current trends would indicate, aerial photos of Palos Verdes kelp beds taken in 1928 (measured by North in 1964) found the area to be more than 10% larger than Crandall reported in 1911.

In 1964, Dr. Wheeler North, working for the State Water Quality Control Board (1964), remeasured Crandall's Palos Verdes charts and found the 2.66 square nautical miles (Nm² [9.12 km²]) Crandall reported to be very similar to his measurement of 2.42 Nm², but North's measurement did not include much of Malaga Cove (that added an additional 0.130 Nm² of kelp to the Palos Verdes beds), resulting in North's measurement of about 2.55 Nm² (Appendices B.4-B.10; Crandall Maps).

Due to the large sizes reported by Crandall, Neushul (1981) assumed there was a scaling error, re-measured the maps, and calculated a value that was 10% less than Crandall's original measurement. However, Neushul (1981) wrote that his measurements resulted in

Crandall Sheet (Map in report) No.	Kelp Bed No.	Density	Bed Name 2013	Area S quare Nautical Miles	Area S quare Statute Miles	Area Square Kilometers
Sheet 52		Medium	Imperial Beach	0.287	0.3801	0.9844
11 M 12 M 20 M 11 (11 T)	-	A CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	 It is a second se	5.400		18.5226
Sheet 18	1	Very Heavy.	Point Loma		7.1516	
01		Very Heavy.	La Jolla	2.300	3.0461	7.8893
Sheet 17	3	Medium	Del Mar	0.240	0.3178	0.8232
		N. Present	No Solana Beach	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
		N. Present	No Cardiff	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
	4	Medium	Encinitas 30% (0.970)	0.291	0.3854	0.9982
	4	Medium	Leucadia 50% (0.970)	0.485	0.6423	1.6636
	4	Medium	Carlsbad St Bch 20%	0.194	0.2569	0.6654
	5	Medium	Encina Power	0.125	0.1655	0.4288
	5	Medium	Agua Hedionda	0.125	0.1655	0.4288
	6	Medium	Carlsbad	0.140	0.1854	0.4802
	7	Medium	Santa Margarita	0.250	0.3311	0.8575
	8	Thin	Barn Kelp	0.370	0.4900	1.2691
	9	Thin	Barn Kelp	0.080	0.1059	0.2744
	10	Thin	Bam Kelp	0.260	0.3443	0.8918
	11	Thin	Horno Canyon	0.050	0.0662	0.1715
	12	Thin	San Onofre	0.110	0.1457	0.3773
	13	Thin	San Onofre	0.130	0.1722	0.4459
	14	Thin	San Onofre	0.060	0.0795	0.2058
	15	Thin	San Mateo	0.360	0.4768	1.2348
Sheet 14, 15, and 16	16	Thin	San Clemente	0.060	0.0795	0.2058
	17	Medium	Capistrano	0.240	0.3178	0.8232
	18	Medium	Doheny	0.220	0.2914	0.7546
	19	Medium	Dana Point/Salt Creek	0.340	0.4503	1.1662
		N. Present	Laguna Beach	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
	20	Medium	Corona Del Mar	0.220	0.2914	0.7546
	21	Medium	Cabrillo to Port Bend	0.760	1.0065	2.6069
	22	Thin	Portuguese Bend	0.100	0.1324	0.3430
	23	Thin	Point Vicente, PV	0.070	0.0927	0.2401
	24	Medium	PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV	1.600	2.1190	5.4882
	25	Medium	Malaga Cove, PV	0.130	0.1722	0.4459
Chart 13	1	Thin		0.280	0.3708	0.9604
Gnart 15			Sunset Beach			
	2	Thin	Topanga (50%)	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
	2	Thin	Las Tunas (50%)	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
	3	Thin	Big Rock	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
	4	Thin	Las Flores	0.004	0.0053	0.0137
	5	Thin	La Costa	0.006	0.0079	0.0206
		N. Present	Malibu Point	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
	6	Thin	Puerco/Amarillo (10%)	0.100	0.1324	0.3430
	6	Thin	Latigo Canyon (13%)	0.130	0.1722	0.4459
	6	Thin	Escondido Wash (17%)	0.170	0.2251	0.5831
	6	Thin	Paradise Cove (40%)	0.400	0.5297	1.3720
Chart 13	6	Thin	Point Dume (20%)	0.200	0.2649	0.6860
	7	Thin	Lechuza (33%)	0.037	0.0485	0.1255
	7	Thin	Pescador/Piedra (67%)	0.073	0.0971	0.2515
	8	Medium	Nicolas Canyon (33%)	0.367	0.4855	1.2575
	8	Medium	Leo Carillo (67%)	0.733	0.9712	2.5153
		N. Present	Deer Crk	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
Totals				17.512	23.192	60.068

Appendix B.2 Kelp beds of the California coast as described by Crandall in 1911.

only slight improvements from what Crandall measured: "The smaller areas obtained by measurements from more recent maps of southern California kelp beds probably reflect both a slight increase in mapping precision over Crandall's methods, and an actual decrease in size." In 2004, Crandall's original maps of Palos Verdes were re-measured by MBC Applied Environmental Sciences (MBC) using computer-aided spatial estimation software (including Malaga Cove), and the resulting area (2.57 Nm²) was about 3% smaller but very similar to that reported by Crandall (2.66 Nm²). Therefore, the actual sizes of the beds that Crandall

reported were probably relatively accurate because the areal survey extent and configuration he reported was subsequently confirmed from contemporary charts (Hodder and Mel 1978, Neushul 1981).

Thus, Crandall's kelp bed areas are retained as the baseline estimate, and the total regional area was probably larger from 1928–1934 than the area Crandall measured in 1911. Based on the sizes of the Palos Verdes beds in 1928 (9.912 km²) and La Jolla kelp beds in 1934 (8.161 km²) from aerial photos that North measured in 1964 (SWQCB 1964), the bed sizes were well above Crandall's measurements of 9.124 km² (2.66 Nm²) for Palos Verdes (including the bed at Malaga Cove) and 7.889 km² (2.3 Nm²) for La Jolla. This lends credence to Cameron's comment that kelp harvesters reported that the beds were at minimal levels at the time of Crandall's survey, and suggests even larger losses have occurred over time (Cameron 1915).

The next complete kelp survey of the southern California region was not undertaken until 1955. By that time, the beds in the Central Region had decreased greatly (to 6.750 km²), and were only 36% of that recorded in 1911 (18.815 km²). Beds in Region Nine were similarly reduced to 40% (16.310 km²) of the 1911 total of 41.563 km². The most significant loss during this period was that of Sunset Kelp (offshore of Santa Monica); Sunset Kelp covered almost 1.0 km² in 1911, but was very small by 1955. The Sunset kelp bed remained small or completely missing through the intervening years, and the Palos Verdes beds were also small, having decreased sometime after 1945. By 1947, the Palos Verdes beds were only 3.6 km², and further to 1.5 km² by 1953. During an aerial survey conducted in 1963, kelp canopies were in very poor condition, with Palos Verdes covering only 0.180 km² and the La Jolla and Point Loma beds covering only 0.9 km². Exceptionally good conditions in 1967 resulted in a total of 7.856 km² of kelp canopy coverage in the Central Region, but this was only about 42% of the estimate from 1911. Palos Verdes kelp beds south of Point Vicente were missing, but north of Point Vicente, they totaled almost 1.0 km². In Region Nine. similar results were observed in 1967 with the La Jolla/Point Loma kelp beds covering 3.03 km² and the total for the region only 4.4 km². La Jolla kelp bed was only about 0.330 km² in 1967, and it stayed small until after 1975, when it became a consistently large kelp bed (over 1 km²) through most of the next four decades.

Restoration activities began in 1974 by the Kelp Habitat Improvement Project. At that time, the Palos Verdes beds were only 0.015 km². In 1975, after restoration, those beds began increasing and covered 4.6 km² during the exceptionally favorable conditions in 1989 (North and Jones 1991). The impetus provided by the 1989 La Niña resulted in almost 6 km² of kelp canopy in the Central Region and more than 16 km² in Region Nine, but kelp coverage decreased to less than one-third of these totals during the subsequent two decades. In 2009 (Central) and 2008 (Region Nine), favorable conditions again increased canopy totals to about 6.5 km² in the Central Region and 18.7 km² in Region Nine, larger than they had been since 1967 and 1955, respectively (Appendix B.3).

The Imperial Beach kelp bed south of San Diego measured 0.984 km² in 1911, and was never again measured to be larger than about 0.727 km² for the rest of the century (occurring in 1987, Appendix B.3). However, by the end of 2007, Imperial Beach kelp bed measured 1.493 km² (Appendix B.3, MBC 2011b), almost 50% greater than what Crandall measured, lending further credence to Cameron's (1915) statement that beds were in poor condition in 1911 compared to earlier years. It therefore follows that the Palos Verdes, La Jolla, and Point Loma kelp beds of Central and Region Nine prior to 1911 were likely much larger than they are today.

As these measurements indicate, most of the beds remain smaller than those of a century ago. Ongoing surveys attempt to determine what environmental factors have changed in the intervening years to cause such large declines.

					(Canopy A	vrea (km ²	?)				
Kelp Bed	1911	1934	1941	1955*	1959*	1963*	1967	1970	1975	1980	1983	1984
North Laguna Beach	Tr	ND	ND	р	0.160	ND	0.001	0.011	0.003	0.036	0.035	0.025
South Laguna Beach	Tr	ND	ND	p	ND	ND	0.001	0.011	0.003	0.036	0.040	0.028
South Laguna	Tr	ND	ND	р	0.180	0.020	_	0.014	0.008	-	0.004	-
Dana Point-Salt Creek	1.166	ND	ND	р	р	р	0.240	0.077	0.096	0.008	0.013	0.007
Capistrano Beach	1.578	ND	ND	р	р	р	0.080	0.050	0.070	0.020		-
Total F&W 9	2.744	—	-	2.020	0.340	0.020	0.322	0.163	0.180	0.100	0.092	0.060
San Clemente	0.206	ND	ND	6.310	3.710	0.010	0.080	0.050	0.070	0.020	_	-
San Mateo Point	1.235	ND	ND	р	р	р		0.057	0.140	0.360	0.163	0.045
San Onofre	1.029	ND	ND	p	р	p	—	—	0.300	0.160	0.102	0.031
Total F&W 8	2.470	—		6.310	3.710	0.010	0.080	0.107	0.510	0.540	0.265	0.076
Horno Canyon	0.172	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	-	-	3	_	_	-
Barn Kelp	2.435	ND	ND	1.370	ND	0.130	0.017	0.019	0.160	0.056		
Santa Margarita	0.858	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND		_	_			
Total F&W 7	3.465	_	-	1.370	-	0.130	0.017	0.019	0.160	0.056	-	-
North Carlsbad	0.480	ND	ND	2.620	2.520	1.180	0.009	0.060	0.100	0.120	_	
Agua Hedionda	0.429	ND	ND	р	р	р	_	0.006	0.036	0.019	_	0.001
Encina Power Plant	0.429	ND	ND	р	р	p	_	0.025	0.144	0.074	_	0.002
Carlsbad State Beach	0.499	ND	ND	р	р	р	0.032	0.120	0.200	0.078	_	_
Total F&W 6	1.837	—	—	2.620	2.520	1.180	0.041	0.211	0.480	0.291		0.003
Leucadia	1.996	ND	ND	р	р	р	0.240	0.440	0.500	0.670	0.001	0.002
Encinitas	0.832	ND	ND	p	p	p	0.065	0.173	0.153	0.228		0.016
Cardiff	ND	ND	ND	0.340	0.400	0.160	0.125	0.337	0.297	0.442	0.018	0.021
Solana Beach	ND	ND	ND	р	р	р	0.290	0.490	0.560	0.690		0.001
Del Mar	0.823	ND	ND	p	р	p	0.190	0.260	0.190	0.210		-
Torrey Pines			—	_	<u> </u>	_	-	_	—	—	_	_
Total F&W 5	3.651	—	-	0.340	0.400	0.160	0.910	1.700	1.700	2.240	0.019	0.040
La Jolla F&W 4	7.889	8.161	7.847	1.660	6.490	0.640	0.330	0.290	0.840	1.900	0.032	0.034
Point Loma F&W 3&2	18.523	11.465	8.286	1.990	0.610	0.240	2.700	4.900	3.000	4.200	0.200	0.160
Imperial Beach F&W 1	0.984	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	-	-	_	0.350	-	_
TOTAL	41.563	19.626	16.133	16.310	14.070	2.380	4.400	7.390	6.870	9.327	0.608	0.373

Appendix B.3 Historical canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach from 1911 through 2019. Values represent an estimate of coverage utilizing varying methods over the years.

NOTE: * = Incomplete Data; Tr = Trace <100 m²; ND = No Data; p = part of above value; "- " = 0

red = warm year El Nino; blue = cold year La Nina; black = neutral year

Sources: 1934, 1941 from SWQCB (1964); 1955, 1959, 1963 from Neushul (1981); MBC (2007b-2012b, 2013-2017).

Appendix B.3 (Cont.).

	á.				(Canopy A	Area (km²	')				
Kelp Bed	1985	1986	1987	1988	<mark>198</mark> 9	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
North Laguna Beach South Laguna Beach South Laguna	0.028 0.077	0.022 0.041	0.028 0.087	0.042 0.145 0.023	0.055 0.264 0.041	0.034 0.243 0.023	0.029 0.093 0.030	 0.056 0.009	 0.028 0.006	 0.005		0.001
Dana Point-Salt Creek Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	0.036 0.141	0.031 0.094	0.174 0.289	0.568 0.032 0.810	0.878 0.233 1.471	0.329 0.110 0.739	0.480 0.134 0.766	0.184 0.148 0.397	0.234 0.022 0.290	0.116 0.121	0.076 0.076	0.061 0.062
San Clemente San Mateo Point San Onofre Total F&W 8	0.152 0.042 0.194	0.077 0.053 0.130	0.017 0.200 0.045 0.262	0.124 0.432 0.348 0.904	0.444 0.870 0.638 1.952	0.304 0.472 0.763 1.539	0.243 0.120 0.170 0.533	0.044 0.103 0.053 0.200	0.051 0.220 0.163 0.434	0.010 0.080 0.201 0.291	0.010 0.010 0.096 0.116	0.047 0.073 0.196 0.316
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp Santa Margarita Total F&W 7				0.006 0.008 0.014	0.033 0.116 0.149	0.010 0.382 0.392	0.018 0.262 0.049 0.329	0.040 0.124 0.009 0.173	0.002	0.010	0.172	0.204
North Carlsbad Agua Hedionda Encina Power Plant Carlsbad State Beach Total F&W 6	0.011 0.024 0.027 0.062	0.018 0.045 0.018 0.081	0.031 0.021 0.120 0.077 0.249	0.049 0.032 0.161 0.032 0.274	0.096 0.047 0.251 0.049 0.443	0.119 0.046 0.179 0.081 0.425	0.044 0.016 0.083 0.035 0.178	0.004 0.004 0.025 0.008 0.041	0.018 0.012 0.022 0.002 0.054	0.020 0.004 0.011 0.011 0.046	0.008 0.008 0.058 0.025 0.099	0.009 0.032 0.013 0.054
Leucadia Encinitas Cardiff Solana Beach Del Mar Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	0.104 0.083 0.176 0.115 0.008 0.486	0.074 0.032 0.120 0.120 0.021 	0.426 0.177 0.340 0.367 0.081 1.391	0.197 0.153 0.229 0.427 0.063 Tr 1.069	0.291 0.209 0.575 0.488 0.104 Tr 1.667	0.341 0.241 0.468 0.466 0.082 1.598	0.163 0.080 0.072 0.257 0.097 0.669	0.084 0.036 0.054 0.053 0.006 0.233	0.035 0.037 0.034 0.023 0.003 0.132	0.010 0.016 0.080 0.108 0.029 0.243	0.189 0.061 0.092 0.134 0.082 0.558	0.087 0.023 0.026 0.003
La Jolla F&W 4	0.720	0.930	2.369	2.200	4.755	3.632	3.230	1.301	0.681	1.119	0.824	0.371
Point Loma F&W 3&2 Imperial Beach F&W 1	1.570 0.058	2.100 0.150	3.682 0.727	2.322 0.067	5.842 0.579	5.943 0.651	4.310 0.370	1.153 0.111	1.917 0.025	3.589 0.108	1.134 0.053	1.187 0.008
TOTAL	3.173	3.702	8.242	7.593	16.279	14.268	10.015	3.498	3.510	5.419	3.032	2.341

Appendix B.3 (Cont.).

					Cano	opy Area	(km²)					
Kelp Bed	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
North Laguna Beach South Laguna Beach South Laguna	Ξ			0.003	0.002	 0.005 <0.001	0.0004 0.0002 0.004	 0.008 0.009			0.001 0.004	0.002 0.025 0.023
Dana Point-Salt Creek Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	0.034 0.034	0.005	0.080 <0.001 0.080	0.170 <0.001 0.173	0.314 0.044 0.359	0.432 0.118 0.555	0.303 0.069 0.376	0.278 0.008 0.303	0.123 	 0.011 0.011	0.302 0.002 0.309	1.068 0.071 1.189
San Clemente San Mateo Point San Onofre Total F&W 8	 0.098 0.108 0.206	 <0.001 	0.006 0.051 0.005 0.062	0.005 0.050 0.020 0.075	0.124 0.090 0.041 0.255	0.316 0.155 0.030 0.501	0.352 0.242 0.162 0.755	0.182 0.123 0.109 0.414	0.178 0.258 0.065 0.501	0.014 0.016 — 0.030	0.016 0.201 0.320 0.536	0.203 0.487 0.476 1.166
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp Santa Margarita Total F&W 7	0.178 		0.310	0.002 0.375 0.377	0.034 0.547 0.581	0.667 	0.001 0.492 0.494	0.075	0.064 	111	0.015 0.466 0.481	0.083 0.858 0.941
North Carlsbad Agua Hedionda Encina Power Plant Carlsbad State Beach Total F&W 6		0.003	1111	 0.002 0.003 0.005	0.017 	0.053 <0.001 0.097 0.047 0.197	0.017 0.002 0.178 0.002 0.199	0.003 0.001 0.067 0.0001 0.070	0.013 0.008 0.001 0.023		0.026 0.016 0.081 0.064 0.187	0.108 0.080 0.306 0.121 0.615
Leucadia Encinitas Cardiff Solana Beach Del Mar Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	0.062 0.048 0.031 0.073 Tr 0.214	 0.016 0.009 0.004 0.029	0.015 0.029 0.063 0.091 0.198	0.090 0.040 0.150 0.200 0.006 0.486	0.209 0.131 0.309 0.407 0.015 1.071	0.334 0.153 0.405 0.488 0.035 1.415	0.185 0.050 0.202 0.245 0.030 0.712	0.048 0.016 0.045 0.022	0.001 0.093 0.094	0.016 0.002 0.004 0.0003 0.010 0.032	0.233 0.205 0.286 0.457 0.037 	0.421 0.346 0.484 0.823 0.057 0.001 2.133
La Jolla F&W 4	0.478	0.215	1.146	1.250	2.555	3.366	3.444	1.029	0.873	0.117	2.750	4.145
Point Loma F&W 3&2 Imperial Beach F&W 1	2.235 0.027	0.295	1.725 0.019	3.290 0.020	6.574 0.078	3.799 0.210	4.509 0.083	1.924 0.191	2.152 0.400	1.767 0.400	3.616 1.493	6.623 1.895
TOTAL	3.385	0.547	3.540	5.676	11.542	10.710	10.572	4.136	4.233	2.358	10.591	18.706

Appendix B.3 (Cont.).

Kelp Bed	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
North Laguna Beach	0.005	0.093	0.147	0.192	0.142	0.120	0.080	0.074	0.096	0.133	0.015
South Laguna Beach	0.058	0.098	0.221	0.214	0.273	0.165	0.048	0.035	0.032	0.131	0.007
South Laguna	0.017	0.023	0.018	0.017	0.038	0.031	0.016	0.006	0.003	0.048	
Dana Point-Salt Creek	0.892	0.839	0.442	0.607	0.835	0.528	0.137	0.110	0.133	0.379	
Capistrano Beach	0.071	0.124	0.010	0.056	0.099	0.034	0.007	0.012	0.0004	0.018	-
Total F&W 9	1.043	1.178	0.838	1.086	1.385	0.879	0.287	0.237	0.264	0.709	0.022
San Clemente	0.210	0.710	0.795	0.874	1.097	0.843	0.343	0.187	0.229	0.335	0.031
San Mateo Point	0.545	0.583	0.203	0.216	0.219	0.199	0.062	0.053	0.033	0.083	0.0001
San Onofre	0.419	0.458	0.127	0.191	0.767	0.584	0.043	0.120	0.087	0.127	0.001
Total F&W 8	1.174	1.750	1.124	1.281	2.083	1.627	0.449	0.359	0.349	0.545	0.032
Horno Canyon	0.018	0.081	_	0.008	0.125	0.055	0.019	0.010	0.011	0.008	
Barn Kelp	0.926	0.500	0.095	0.442	0.868	0.741	0.085	0.133	0.096	0.092	-
Santa Margarita	_		_	_	0.080	_		_	_	_	-
Total F&W 7	0.944	0.581	0.095	0.450	1.073	0.795	0.104	0.143	0.107	0.100	0.000
North Carlsbad	0.135	0.078	0.017	0.052	0.125	0.086	0.047	_	0.004	0.038	
Agua Hedionda	0.092	0.031	0.022	0.046	0.102	0.065	0.016	_	_		
Encina Power Plant	0.215	0.176	0.084	0.216	0.352	0.221	0.159	0.009	0.025	0.045	-
Carlsbad State Beach	0.127	0.069	0.024	0.058	0.178	0.065	0.061	-	0.001		
Total F&W 6	0.569	0.354	0.147	0.372	0.757	0.437	0.282	0.009	0.031	0.083	0.000
Leucadia	0.429	0.215	0.119	0.232	0.541	0.279	0.414	0.033	0.010	0.053	0.009
Encinitas	0.205	0.128	0.124	0.260	0.231	0.112	0.113	0.009	0.003	0.033	
Cardiff	0.520	0.213	0.395	0.459	0.590	0.299	0.318	0.024	0.003	0.005	
Solana Beach	0.505	0.328	0.504	0.442	0.606	0.504	0.316	0.138	0.029	0.024	_
Del Mar	0.044	0.038	0.074	0.024	0.056	0.027	0.034	-	_		
Torrey Pines	0.0004	0.003	0.031	0.034	0.081			_			
Total F&W 5	1.703	0.925	1.247	1.452	2.106	1.221	1.195	0.204	0.045	0.114	0.009
La Jolla F&W 4	2.274	2.776	2.565	1.569	4.006	2.790	2.968	0.927	0.694	1.566	1.227
Point Loma F&W 3&2	4.909	3.977	4.212	5.340	5.127	5.121	5.806	3.037	1.787	7.920	3.924
Imperial Beach F&W 1	0.861	0.004	0.152	0.333	0.526	1.183	1.576	0.217	-		-
TOTAL	13.476	11.545	10.379	11.882	17.064	14.053	12.667	5.134	3.277	11.037	5.213



Appendix B.4 Crandall's 1911 kelp survey Deer Creek to Ballona Creek.

Page B-11



Appendix B.5 Crandall's 1911 kelp survey Palos Verdes to Los Angeles Harbor.

Page B-12



Appendix B.6 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey Newport to San Onofre.



Appendix B.7 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey San Onofre to Del Mar.



Appendix B.8 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey San Juan to Encinitas.



Appendix B.9 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey La Jolla to Point Loma.

Page B-16



Appendix B.10 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey La Jolla to Imperial Beach.



FLIGHT PATH FLIGHT DATA REPORTS FIELD DATA SHEETS



Page C-1



Appendix D.9

Page C-2



Appendix D.10







Appendix D.12







Appendix D.14



Agency File #:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Calendar
Services Ordered: 03/20
Data Acquisition Completed: 04/15/2020
Draft Report Materials Due:
inal Report Materials Due: 04/20
ge (s)/Survey Data Flow
ntura to Imperial Beach - April 15, 2020
canopies within the survey range further processing and analysis heets (12 images/per page)
April 15, 2020
a Associated Conditions
2 Sky Conditions: Clear
SL Sun Angle: > 20 degrees from vertica
Visibility: 50+ miles
0 Wind: Less than 5 knots
e note) Sea/Swell: 2-4 feet
or IR Time: 1401-1534
Tide: 0.8' (+) to 2.0' (+) MLLW
ed Shadow: None
Other:
nen Comments: Excellent Conditions
d a continued reduction in surface extent, and the ng the Palos Verdes Penninsula. A significant red ti g areas. The surface kelp canopy in these areas ma red tide, which apears as a "fog" covering large area
ed within the above range, and the image processin y was judged of excellent quality and was useable t e kelp resource. length to 50mm (35mm film SLR camera)
e r oho jer th

	С	ontracting Agency/Contact	Contract/Order #/Ag	ency File #
Contract	ing Agency:	MBC Applied Environmental Sciences	Contract/Order #:	
Division:	:		Agency File #:	
Contact/	Title:	Michael Lyons	Calendar	
Address	:	3000 Redhill Ave.	Services Ordered:	06/20
City/State	e/Zip:	Costa Mesa, CA 92626	Data Acquisition Completed:	07/05/2020
Phone 1/	Phone 2:	(714) 850-4830	Draft Report Materials Due:	
Fax/E-Ma	ail:	(714) 850-4840	Final Report Materials Due:	07/20
		Project Title/Target Resource (s)- Surv	ey Range (s)/Survey Data Flow	
Pro	ject Title	California Coastal Kelp Resour	ces - Ventura to Imperial Beach - Ju	uly 5, 2020
Rese	Γarget ource (s)/ y Range (s)	Coastal Kelp Canopies Ventura Harbor to Imperial Beach		
Survey Data Flow	Acquisition Processing Analysis Presentation	Vertical color IR digital imagery of all coast Survey imagery indexed and delivered to N All survey imagery presented with 8"x10" c	IBC for further processing and analys	

	Aerial Reso	urce Survey Flig	ht Data for:		Ju	ly 5, 2020	
		Survey Type		Aircraft/Ir	nagery Data	Assoc	iated Conditions
	Aerial Trans	portation/Observati	ion	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions:	Clear
		ic Film Imagery - 35		Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertica
	Photograph	ic Film Imagery - 70) mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
1	Digital Color	r/Color Infrared Ima	gery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
	Videography	y		Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	2-4 feet
	Radio Telen	netry		Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1502-1644
	Radiometry	Geophysical Measu	urements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	2.2' (+) to 2.5' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:			Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:			Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
	Torget	Kelp Canopies					
	-	Kelp Canopies	Kelp canopie	s throughout the	range, again, showe	d a reduction in s	urface extent, and the only
	Target Resource oservations	Kelp Canopies	significant ke from Pt. Mug	lp observed was u to Malibu and L	that along the Palos aJolla to Pt. Loma.	Verdes Penninsu	lla, and to a leser extent,
Ot	Resource oservations Imagery Quality/	Kelp Canopies	significant ke from Pt. Mug All surface ke judged of god	Ip observed was u to Malibu and L elp canopies were od/excellent quali	that along the Palos aJolla to Pt. Loma. photographed withi ty. Some patchy fog	Verdes Penninsu n the above range was present from	 ila, and to a leser extent, e. All of the imagery was n La Jolla to Pt. Loma.
Ot	Resource oservations Imagery		significant ke from Pt. Mug All surface ke judged of goo Imagery from	Ip observed was u to Malibu and L elp canopies were od/excellent quali u two passes was	that along the Palos aJolla to Pt. Loma.	Verdes Penninsu n the above range was present from nat no kelp was ob	 and to a leser extent, All of the imagery was La Jolla to Pt. Loma. bscurred by the fog.
Ok	Resource oservations Imagery Quality/ Comments Ecoscan R 143 Browns	Excellent Lens Note	significant ke from Pt. Mug All surface ke judged of goo Imagery from	Ip observed was u to Malibu and L elp canopies were od/excellent quali two passes was I SLR camera) is	that along the Palos aJolla to Pt. Loma. e photographed withi ty. Some patchy fog included to insure th similiar focal length ed:	Verdes Penninsu n the above range was present from hat no kelp was ob to 50mm (35mm	 and to a leser extent, All of the imagery was La Jolla to Pt. Loma. bscurred by the fog.

Page C-10

Michael Lyons 3000 Redhill Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 850-4830 (714) 850-4840 Project Title/Target I California Coasta Coastal Kelp Canopies Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	Data Ac Draft Re Final Re urvey Range (s)/: res - Ventura to Ir ages 65-72)	C s Ordered: quisition Comp port Materials port Materials Survey Data F	Due: Due: 09/20
3000 Redhill Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 850-4830 (714) 850-4840 Project Title/Target I California Coasta Coastal Kelp Canopies Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	Data Ac Draft Re Final Re urvey Range (s)/: res - Ventura to Ir ages 65-72)	s Ordered: quisition Comp port Materials port Materials Survey Data F	09/20 oleted: 09/18/2020 Due: Due: 09/20
Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 850-4830 (714) 850-4840 Project Title/Target I California Coasta Coastal Kelp Canopies Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	Data Ac Draft Re Final Re urvey Range (s)/: res - Ventura to Ir ages 65-72)	quisition Comp port Materials port Materials Survey Data F	oleted: 09/18/2020 Due: Due: 09/20
(714) 850-4830 (714) 850-4840 Project Title/Target I California Coasta Coastal Kelp Canopies Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	Draft Re Final Re urvey Range (s)/s es - Ventura to Ir ages 65-72)	eport Materials eport Materials Survey Data F	Due: Due: 09/20 low
(714) 850-4840 Project Title/Target I California Coasta Coastal Kelp Canopies Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	Final Re urvey Range (s)/: es - Ventura to Ir ages 65-72)	eport Materials Survey Data F	Due: 09/20
Project Title/Target I California Coasta Coastal Kelp Canopies Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	urvey Range (s)/s es - Ventura to Ir ages 65-72)	Survey Data F	low
California Coasta Coastal Kelp Canopies Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	ees - Ventura to Ir ages 65-72)	an an tha a tha an	and the second second
Coastal Kelp Canopies Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	ages 65-72)	nperial Beach	a - September 18, 2020
Newport Pier to Imperia Vertical color IR digital Survey imagery indexe	al Beach (map p	,		
Survey imagery indexe		astal kelp canopie		
	ented with 8"x10	to MBC for further	processing an	nd analysis
Survey Flight Data for:	the subscription of the su	Septe	mber 18, 20	20
-	Aircraft/Ir	nacery Data	Asso	ciated Conditions
	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions	s: Clear
Imagery - 35 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertic
	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
Infrared Imagery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
ana a	Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	5 feet
	Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1712-1804
ysical Measurements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	0.5' (+) to 1.1' (+) MLLW
	Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Good-Excellent Condition
ra Harbor to Imperial Beac	sh.			
				surface extent, and the only
judged of go throughout th	od/excellent qualit ne survey range.	ty. Significant smok Images were "deha	e from several v zed" within Phot	wildfires was present oshop to fully reveal surface
	Kelp canopies Imagery - 35 mm Imagery - 35 mm Imagery - 70 mm Infrared Imagery ysical Measurements ra Harbor to Imperial Beac Canopies Kelp canopie -Excellent All surface ke Note kelp canopie	Nype Aircraft/In on/Observation Aircraft: Imagery - 35 mm Altitude: Imagery - 70 mm Speed: Infrared Imagery Camera: Lenses: Film: ysical Measurements Angle: Photo Scale: Pilot: Photo Scale: Pilot: Photographer: Photographer: tra Harbor to Imperial Beach. Canopies Kelp canopies throughout the significant kelp observed was -Excellent All surface kelp canopies werrel judged of good/excellent qualithroughout the survey range, kelp canopies. 30mm (digital Note kelp canopies. 30mm (digital	Aircraft/Imagery Data on/Observation Aircraft: Cessna 182 Imagery - 35 mm Altitude: 13,500' MSL Imagery - 70 mm Speed: 100 kts. Infrared Imagery Camera: Nikon D200 Lenses: 30mm (see note) Film: Digital Color IR ysical Measurements Angle: Vertical Photo Scale: As Displayed Pilot: Unsicker Photographer: Van Wagenen tra Harbor to Imperial Beach. Canopies Kelp canopies throughout the range, again, showe significant kelp observed was that from LaJolla to -Excellent All surface kelp canopies were photographed with judged of good/excellent quality. Significant smok throughout the survey range. Images were "deha: kelp canopies. 30mm (digital SLR camera) is sim Note kelp canopies. 30mm (digital SLR camera) is sim	Nype Aircraft/Imagery Data Assc Assc Sky Conditions Imagery - 35 mm Altitude: 13,500' MSL Sun Angle: Imagery - 35 mm Altitude: 13,500' MSL Sun Angle: Imagery - 70 mm Speed: 100 kts. Visibility: Infrared Imagery Camera: Nikon D200 Wind: Lenses: 30mm (see note) Sea/Swell: Film: Digital Color IR Time: ysical Measurements Angle: Vertical Tide: Photo Scale: As Displayed Shadow: Pilot: Unsicker Other: Photographer: Van Wagenen Comments: Ira Harbor to Imperial Beach. Significant kelp observed was that from LaJolla to Pt. Loma. -Excellent All surface kelp canopies were photographed within the above ran judged of good/excellent quality. Significant smoke from several v throughout the survey range. Images were "dehazed" within Phot kelp canopies. Note kelp canopies. 30mm (digital SLR camera) is similiar focal length

Con	tracting Age	ency:	MBC App	lied Environm	ental Sciences	Contra	ct/Order #:	
Divi	sion:					Agenc	y File #:	
Con	tact/Title:		Michael L	yons				alendar
Add	lress:		3000 Red	hill Ave.	1 in 1 5	Servic	es Ordered:	12/20
City	/State/Zip:		Costa Me	sa, CA 92626	1	Data A	cquisition Com	pleted: 12/30/2020
Pho	ne 1/Phone	2:	(714) 850	-4830		Draft F	eport Materials	Due:
Fax	/E-Mail:		(714) 850	-4840		Final F	Report Materials	Due: 01/21
			Project	litle/Target	Resource (s)- S	urvey Range (s)	/Survey Data F	low
	Project Tit	e	Calif	ornia Coast	al Kelp Resourc	es - Ventura to	Imperial Beacl	n - December 30, 2020
S	Target Resource (s urvey Range			elp Canopies arbor to Imp	erial Beach (map) pages 57-72)		5
Sur Da Fic	vey Proc ta A	isition essing nalysis ntation	Survey im	agery indexe	d and delivered	bastal kelp canop to MBC for furthe 0" contact sheets	r processing ar	nd analysis
	Aerial Reso	ource S	Survey Flig	ht Data for:		Dece	mber 30, 20	20
		Surve	v Type		Aircraft/In	nagery Data	Ass	ociated Conditions
×.	Aerial Trans	1 1 1 A A 1	n/Observat	ion	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Condition	s: Clear
\sum	Photograph	ic Film I	magery - 3	5 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from verti
	Photograph				Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
1	Digital Colo				Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
	Videograph	у			Lenses:	30mm (see note) Sea/Swell:	3-4 feet
	Radio Teler	netry			Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1300-1430
	Radiometry	/Geoph	sical Meas	urements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	1.3' (+) to 0.3' (-) MLLW
	Other 1:				Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:				Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:			<u> </u>	Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
	Range (s) Surveyed	Ventu	ra Harbor to	Imperial Bea	ch.			
	Target Resource servations	Kelp (Canopies		elp observed was			a surface extent, and the onl es peninsula and from LaJol
	Imagery Quality/	Excell	ent		elp canopies were cellent quality.	photographed wit	hin the above rar	nge. All of the imagery was
C	omments	Lens I	Note	30mm (digita	al SLR camera) is	similiar focal lengt	h to 50mm (35mi	n film camera) SLR)mera)
2	Ecoscan F 143 Brown Watsonville (831) 728-5	s Valley e, CA 9	/ Rd. 5076		Sign			Bob Van Wagenen, Direct

2 A		CONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	
NRILad		•		22 Dec 20
bserver: LKHANES	9	22 /	Date	
at/Long: 33° 34 21	2' 11709	332	Location	Imperial Beach
		in the second	Time_	0840
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS			Wind/Direction	
1. .		n an an Araban an A	Current	
elp Canopy		a 1a.	Weather_	`
· · · · ·	N (89)		UW Visibility (est.)	
xtent None	8		Swell Ht/Period	1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-
ensity		a attacces to	2	
issue color				
	Senile	Mature	Young	Other
isease				
ncrustation			Surface Stipe Length	
pical blades			Depth (offshore)	
ediment on blades			Depth (other[note])	
emarks				
ubsurface			а.	
				· · · · · · · · · · · ·
NDERWATER OBSERVAT	IONS			
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Non	2		<u>Community</u> Litter	
Midwater Tissue Color №0 ħ Encrustation	2		Litter Turf algae	
Midwater Tissue Color NON Encrustation Disease	2		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color NON Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	2		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	······································
Midwater Tissue Color №0 h Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	2		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	······································
Midwater Tissue Color NON Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	2		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	······································
Midwater Tissue Color Non Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	2		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	······································
Midwater Tissue Color Non Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Non Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Non	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color NON Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color NON Encrustation	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	段
Midwater Tissue Color NON Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color NON Encrustation Disease	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	楔 w eristics
Midwater Tissue Color № 0 № Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color № 0 № Encrustation Disease Source № 0 № Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	楔 w eristics
Midwater Tissue Color NOM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color NOM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics HH INA 113 = HH IM HALLAND
Midwater Tissue Color NOM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color NOM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics HTM INTAL IN 3 = HTM INTAL INT B HTM INTAL INTER HTM INTER HTM INTAL INTER HTM IN
Midwater Tissue Color № 0 № Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color № 0 № Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact Stat A A GAV P. MrChin, Kellet Mall (eristics HTT INT INT INT S = 1 HTT INT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT IN
Midwater Tissue Color № 0 № Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom № 0 € Tissue color № 0 € Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics HTT INT INT INT S = 1 HTT INT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT IN
Midwater Tissue Color N0 M Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color № 0 M Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact Stat A A GAV P. MrChin, Kellet Mall (eristics HTT INT INT INT S = 1 HTT INT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT IN
Midwater Tissue Color NON Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color NON Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact Stat A A GAV P. MrChin, Kellet Mall (eristics HTT INT INT INT S = 1 HTT INT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT IN
Midwater Tissue Color N0 M Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color № 0 M Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact Stat A A GAV P. MrChin, Kellet Mall (eristics HTT INT INT INT S = 1 HTT INT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT IN
Midwater Tissue Color № 0 № Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color № 0 € Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	y-C		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact Stat A A GAV P. MrChin, Kellet Mall (eristics HTT INT INT INT S = 1 HTT INT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT INT INT HTT IN

2	CONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	
bserver: RHMBOIC		Date	22 Dec 20
at/Long: 32033,722' 11	7° 09:6941		Imperial Beach
Historical Bed Purgistice		Time	0900
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	الله محمد محمد المحمد	Wind/Direction	
	te e eserence e la statut la	Current	
elp Canopy		Weather	
5 N	• 1 ×1 ×1	UW Visibility (est.)	
xtent Now	se tom	Swell Ht/Period	
ensity	s x z		
issue color		2 ¹⁰	3
Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
isease			
ncrustation		Surface Stipe Length	· · · ·
pical blades		Deptn (offshore)	
ediment on blades	<u></u>	Depth (other[note])	
emarks			
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color N రోగిలి	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Encrustation Disease	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color N ປັ່ງປ Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert V Shrub algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color N ປັງປ Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color N ປັ່ງປ Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color N บัM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color N บัน Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color N บัน Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color N UML Encrustation Disease Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Multiple Tissue color Mbult		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color N UM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Momentary Tissue color Momentary Encrustation Momentary		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics
Midwater Tissue Color N UML Encrustation Disease Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom MbML Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color N UML Encrustation Disease Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Monument Tissue color Monument Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics
Midwater Tissue Color N UM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Momentation Tissue color Momentation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	istics rul L 5 */ FJ+ 11 = h
Midwater Tissue Color N UM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom MMM Tissue color MMM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character Disble 13	istics ruld 5 ^r / FJ+ 11 = h FJ+ 11 = h FJ+ 12 two f1F+13F10 = 6 G
Midwater Tissue Color N UM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Moment Tissue color Moment Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character	istics $r_{1} \leq 5 $? $r_{2} \leq 111 = 11$ $r_{3} \leq 127 = 10^{-2}$ $r_{1} \leq 117 = 10^{-2}$ $r_{1} \leq 10^{-2}$ $r_{1} < 10^{$
Midwater Tissue Color N UM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Mome Tissue color Mome Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character / 2 bble / 13 	istics ruld 5 ^r / FJ+ 11 = h FJ+ 11 = h FJ+ 12 two f1F+13F10 = 6 G
Midwater Tissue Color N UM Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Moment Tissue color Moment Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character 2 forme 14 Forme 144 M	istics $rul d = 5 rac{9}{7}$ $rul d = 5 rac{9}{7}$

R Hay I Hard		22De	7.0
Observer: K. Moore Li Hurnsby	Date		
Lat/Long: 32' 39. 379' 117' 15/20'	Location Time	Pt Lowa 102	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	2 kn 9	3
	Current	Up c	2
Kelp Canopy	Weather	C. Chandy	
	UW Visibility (est.)	10-15	řa.
Extent @ 0.5 in/ 2 + mile Up/down	Swell Ht/Period	2-31W	21
Density Thick	20	1	N
Tissue color Dle Yellon 80%			
% Frond comp. <u>57</u> Senile <u>957</u> Matu	rel°/。Young	(Other
Disease N		2.1	
Encrustation V 54	Depth (offshore)	55	(1
Apical blades $\sqrt{5^{\circ}l}$ Sediment on blades $\sqrt{3^{\circ}l}$	Depth (other)	55	Course
Remarks	- 3.	S.	55'
	STAL ON	<u> </u>	-9-2
Subsurface C Di5 n dem cast to 20' below SA	h		
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	Community		
Midwater	<u>Community</u> Litter	a	
		a a 	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	2 2 2 2	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	· · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics	

Qui to it it	
Observer: R Moore L. Hurniby	Date 22 Dec Zo
at/Long: 32.43.562 117016.245	Location <u>P. Lona</u> N
	Time (050
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction <u>کر کر ج</u> Current
Kelp Canopy	Weather 8. Chundy
_	UW Visibility (est.) 10 - 15'
xtent Scatt ~ 50m vide Very sparse	Swell Ht/Period 2.3' دري
Density Scattered	
Tissue color Lt Yellow	
% Frond comp. <u>1°9</u> Senile Mature	ΥoungOther
Disease N	in the second
Incrustation Y - Heavy	Depth (offshore) 50 '
Apical blades (I)	Depth (other)
ediment on blades N	— () () () () () () () () () (
Remarks Some Larger patches upconst	- C 3m long on sufer
Subsurface V. Scattered	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
subsurface V. SCattered	
Midwater Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter
Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteristics

Field Data Sheet

Observer: R. Moon L. Annahu	Date 22 Dec 20
Observer: R. Moon L. Hunsby Lat/Long: 32° 48.104' 117°16,774'	Location La Jolla S
	Time ////
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 2 kg S
	Current
Kelp Canopy	Weather B. Clondy
	UW Visibility Zo'
Extent Milet "1, 7miles	Swell Ht/Period 2.3' Sw
Density Thick	
Fissue color 80% de Yellow 10 h List	
6 Frond comp. 10 4 Senile 70 Mature	Young Other
Disease N	
Incrustation Y 50%	51 1 11
Apical blades y below surfue	JS Ceph
ediment on blades N	Frond Length 3-4m
Remarks	55' depth Front Length <u>3-45m</u> V: Moribility ~ 20' Officient depth For
	Defe have don't For
iubsurface Very scottend	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status

(
<i>P</i> 11 1 11 7	50402 M	
Observer: R. Moore L. Hornsby	Date	
Lat/Long: 32 51-2691 1170 16,6471	Location	La Golla N
	Time	1134
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction Current	2-3 9
Kala Canany	Weather	P. Cloudy
Kelp Canopy	UW Visibility (est.)	r. clondy
Extent J. Scuttered	Swell Ht/Period	2-3' 50
Density V. Scatter		
Tissue color	_	
% Frond comp. 50's Senile 50's Mature	Young	Other
Disease A/		
Encrustation Y - 50%	Depth (offshore)	50'
Apical blades NV	Depth (other)	50
Sediment on blades N	Frond liking	An 3 to 5m
Remarks		
Subsurface		
	-	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae	
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	_	
Disease	Turf invert.	
Disease Sediment on blades	Turf invert. Shrub algae	······
Sediment on blades		
	Shrub algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment REMARKS Amount of the model of the second bat - 3	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	

$\rho_{,l}$, d	,		7-)	
Observer: R. Moore L. Hugnel	24	_ Date	22 Duc 20	
at/Long: 32 53.566 117	E=15.601	Location	Joney Pines	
e " / / /		Time	1150	
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	6	Wind/Direction_	LSKn S	
	7	Current_	A	
(elp Canopy		Weather_	P. Clardy	
xtent N		UW Visibility (est.)		
	-	Swell Ht/Period	2-3. 145.6	
Density				
issue color				
6 Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other	
Disease		- Denth (-ff-1)		
ncrustation		_ Depth (offshore) _		
Apical blades	16 - X 16		1	
ediment on blades		- Frondlengt	Ĺ	
Remarks				
ubsurface		· · · ·		
budsufface				
			5	
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	· · ·	<u>Community</u> Litter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	u a
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter		a
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	······································	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	······································	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	······································	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		

Observer: KNOUNC		Date	22 Dec 20	÷
	962	Location	Solance Buck	1
ay cong. 22 57/154 112 6	460		1220	<u> </u>
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	16-0	
		Current		
(elp Canopy		Weather		
		UW Visibility (est.)		
Extent		Swell Ht/Period		
Density	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
lissue color				
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other	
Disease				
Encrustation		Surface Stipe Length	å	
Apical blades		Depth (offshore)		
Sediment on blades	3 332 0 0	Depth (other[note])		
Remarks				
Subsurface				
	8			
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color M.J. X. 21/6w 86	6 DE Velz	Community Litter	-	
Miduntor	6 DE Yelz	Community Litter Turf algae		
Midwater Tissue Color MJ Xellow 86	% DE Yel Z	Litter_	·	
Midwater MJ Yollow 86 Tissue Color MJ Yollow 86 Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N	& DE Yelz	Litter Turf algae		
Midwater M.J. Y. Cllow & G. Tissue Color M.J. Y. Cllow & G. Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N	& DE Yelz	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	- - - - -	
Midwater MJ Yollow 86 Tissue Color MJ Yollow 86 Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N	6 DE Yelz	ZCL Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Shrub algae		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater M.J. Y. Cllow & G. Tissue Color M.J. Y. Cllow & G. Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N	6 DE Velz	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater MJ Xollow 86 Tissue Color MJ Xollow 86 Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Bottom		ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Sed. on rocks		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation y Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Med Velloa DE Ve		ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater M.J. Xollow 86 Tissue Color M.J. Xollow 86 Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues N Bottom Med Velloa Med Velloa Encrustation N	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater M.J. Xollow 86 Tissue Color M.J. Xollow 86 Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Settom Tissue color Med Velloa Encrustation K Disease N		ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Sed. on rocks		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater M.J. Yellow 86 Tissue Color M.J. Yellow 86 Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues S Bottom N Tissue color Med Yellow Disease N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		
Midwater M.J. Y. Ollow & G. Tissue Color M.J. Y. Ollow & G. Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues S Bottom Med Yellow M.Y. Tissue color Med Yellow M.Y. Disease N S Sediment on blades N S Sediment on blades N S Sinking fronds N S	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater $M \int \sqrt{e/l} \sqrt{e/l} \sqrt{e/l}$ Tissue Color $M \int \sqrt{e/l} \sqrt{e/l} \sqrt{e/l}$ Encrustation $\sqrt{e/l}$ Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissuesBottomTissue color $Med \int e/laa = De/lea$ Encrustation K Disease N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds M Grazed tissues K	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		
Midwater M.J. Y. Ollow & G. Tissue Color M.J. Y. Ollow & G. Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues S Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Med. Yellow Disease N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues AL Sporophylls Ke	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		
Midwater M.J. Yollow 86 Tissue Color M.J. Yollow 86 Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues N Bottom Tissue color Med Yellow Tissue color Med Yellow DE Yellow Bottom Tissue color Med Yellow DE Yellow Bottom Tissue color Med Yellow DE Yellow Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds M Grazed tissues Grazed tissues K Sporophylls Vel Juvenile fronds Y	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		
Midwater $M \int \sqrt{\partial I \omega} \frac{\partial \delta}{\partial \omega}$ Tissue Color $M \int \sqrt{\partial I \omega} \frac{\partial \delta}{\partial \omega}$ Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissuesBottomTissue color $Med \int \frac{\partial \omega}{\partial \omega} \frac{\partial \omega}{\partial \omega} \frac{\partial \omega}{\partial \omega}$ Encrustation K Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N^{Λ} Grazed tissues $A \subseteq$ Juvenile fronds \sqrt{A} Holdfasts Y	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		
Midwater M.J. Y. O.H. & G. Tissue Color M.J. Y. O.H. & G. Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Bottom Tissue color Med Yerkea Tissue color Med Yerkea Med Yerkea Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Grazed tissues KL Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Y Holdfasts Old holdfasts N State	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		
Midwater M_{I} V_{O}/l_{GW} \mathcal{G}_{O} Tissue Color M_{I} V_{O}/l_{GW} \mathcal{G}_{O} Encrustation Y Disease N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissuesBottomTissue color M_{e} Disease N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N^{T} Grazed tissues \mathcal{K}^{T} Sinking fronds N^{T} Grazed tissues \mathcal{K}^{T} Juvenile fronds \mathcal{Y} Holdfasts \mathcal{N} Recruitment \mathcal{N}	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		
Midwater M.J. Y. O.H. & G. Tissue Color M.J. Y. O.H. & G. Encrustation Y Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Bottom Tissue color Med Yerkea Tissue color Med Yerkea Med Yerkea Disease N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Sinking fronds N Grazed tissues Grazed tissues KL Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Y Holdfasts Old holdfasts N State	160 90%	ZCZ Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Invertion status		

Page C-20

CON	IDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED		
Noserver: LRH		Date	2:1-sec.70	
	962	- Location		\
	10/2	Time	12:20	<u> </u>
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	1	
		Current		
Kelp Canopy		Weather		
cip caropy	~	UW Visibility (est.)		
Extent Same	5	Swell Ht/Period		
Density V. Scetter 1		onen igt ener.		
Fissue color				
% Frond comp. 90 L Senile	Mature	Young	Other	
Disease				
Encrustation	<u> </u>	Surface Stipe Length	8	
Apical blades		Depth (offshore)		
Sediment on blades		Depth (other[note])		
Remarks		Depart (other [note])		
Subsurface Enfends C. D.5 mi alt	IT P	, <u> </u>		
Sursurace Exfords CIDID AT aco.	AS NEET		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		Community		
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae		
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u></u>	Litter		
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Medddf 4 filow	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Medddf 4 filow		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Meddd from Encrustation N		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Neddfddfdfy Disease Bottom Tissue color Neddfdfdfy Disease N Sediment on blades N Sediment on blades N Sinking fronds Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Meddate Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Meddf df 4 (flow) Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Med A for the form Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Meddf df 4 (flow) Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Med A for the form Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Pattern Disease N Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Med African Disease N Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	μνε.	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charac		

	CONDITION OF MAC		AQUATIC SCIEN
Observer: R. Moure L. Horn	cby	Date	22 Dec 20
Lat/Long: 32 = 57, 484 117	16. 605	Location	Pel Mor
		 Time	1207
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		- Wind/Direction	S
		Current	
Kelp Canopy	ii i		
		UW Visibility (est.)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Extent None		Swell Ht/Period	2-3 WSW
Density			
Tissue color			· · · ·
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease			
Encrustation	а ,	Depth (offshore)	
Apical blades	· · ·	Depth (offshore) Depth (other)	40'
Sediment on blades	1	- Frond ling	
Remarks		- Prove very	<u> </u>
Subsurface		¥ 0	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>		<u>Community</u>	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter	
Midwater			
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Pristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MAC	ROCYSTIS BED	ambo	
Observer: R. Moure L. Hornsby	24 		≡s (
	_ Date_	22 Dec 20	
Lat/Long: 33°00, 694' 11717.40'	Location	Cardiff	
	Time_	1320	-
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	5 15km	
	Current	D.S.L. Upc	_
Kelp Canopy	Weather	P. Churdy	_
	UW Visibility (est.)	151	
Extent 150~ x 150~	Swell Ht/Period	2-31 656	-
Density Medin			
Tissue color Jk Yellow 30' Hyellow 35' H	Young	Other	
% Frond comp Senile982_ Mature	<i>i_i</i> Young	Other	
Encrustation Y 40	Depth (offshore)		
Apical blades 🖌	Depth (other)		
Sediment on blades N		Z-5m	
Remarks	TIME	<u>د - </u>	
V. Scatlered to upcount			
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	1 N	×	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>	Community	2	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Litter	· · · ·	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	· · · · ·	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics	

1

CONDITION OF MIA	CROCYSTIS BED	AOU.	ATIC SCI
Observer: R. Moure L. Hornsby	Date	22 Dec 20	
Lat/Long: 33 02, 899 18,094	Location	Ensinitas	
Lat Long. 7762.611 10.094	Time	1330	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	1750	
TOFSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Current		e.
Kelp Canopy	Weather		
ncip canopy	UW Visibility (est.)		
Extent An INOmy Dow	Swell Ht/Period		
Density M. Aiww			
Tissue color 15 L+ Kellow 5th Jk Yellow	-		
% Frond comp. 75% Senile 5% Mature	Young	Other	
Disease M			
Encrustation 801	 Depth (offshore)	41	
Apical blades ~	 Depth (other)		2
Sediment on blades N			
Remarks V. Scattered upcoast			25
Subsurface & - 10' tall seten to yearst v E	nZ mi		
······································	а ^н		
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS			
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>	Community		
	<u>Community</u> Litter	. 1	
Midwater		<u></u>	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinse color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte		

 \sim

ield Data Sheet	CONDITION OF MAC	CROCYSTIS BED	
bserver: R. Manie	L. Hornsby	Date	22 Dec 20
at/Long: 33° 92.0	534' 117° 17,907'	Location	S. Leucadia
	······································	Time	1386
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	K (1)	Wind/Direction	
		Current	
elp Canopy		Weather	
·		UW Visibility (est.)	
xtent Nowe	· .	Swell Ht/Period	
ensity			2
issue color			
	Senile Mature	Young	Other
isease			
ncrustation		Depth (offshore)	······································
pical blades		Depth (other)	
ediment on blades		,	1
emarks		·	s *
		P	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ubsurface New	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	· · ·	Community	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		<u>Community</u> Litter	
Midwater		Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	÷
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•

Field Data Sheet

bserver: RMoure L. Hansby at/Long: 3303,900' 11718, 650'	Location C	ento leucadia
	Time	1 7 40
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	· · · · ·
	Current	
elp Canopy	Weather	<u>_</u>
	UW Visibility	01
xtent $150 - 30 - 30$	Swell Ht/Period	
ensity Mudium in Patch, Scattered outside		
issue color 95% dh yellow		
Frond comp. <u>5</u> ² Senile <u>75</u> ² Mature	Young	Other
isease N		
ncrustation 5 4		
pical blades Y	251	
ediment on blades N	. 35'	
emarks		
ubsurface Yes medine a 10-201 tall		
·		
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues	Fishes Disease	
Grazed tissues	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Grazed tissues	Fishes Disease	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	25
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	5
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	S
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	S
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	S
Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	S

CONDITION OF MAC	NOCISIIS BED		
Observer: R. Maore L. Hornsby	Date	22 Dec 20	,
Lat/Long: 330 04,481' 11719012'	- Location	N. Leucadia	(
	Time	1345	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	1945	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Current		
Kelp Canopy	Weather		
· · · · · · · · ·	UW Visibility	**************************************	
Extent Bong 30m	Swell Ht/Period		
Density Medim			
Tissue color Lt Vollow 95%, 5% dk yell	-		
% Frond comp. <u>20%</u> Senile \$ D% Mature	Young	Other	
Disease N	Ioung _	Other	
Encrustation Lo'L	_		
Apical blades (1)	-	2	2
Sediment on blades N	-		
Remarks	- us' du	-	
Subsurface Les Thick around earth them	scattored	<u> </u>	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS			
Midwater	Community		(
Midwater Tissue Color	Litter		(
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	-	(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert	-	(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.		(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes		(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	istics	(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	(
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	istics	

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MAC	ROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: R. Mor L. Horashi	Date	22 Dec 20
Lat/Long: 33° 05 959 117° 19.737'	Location	Carlsboad St. Beach
	 Time	/355
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	15kg S
	Current	
Kelp Canopy	Weather	P. Cloudy
	UW Visibility (est.)	1
Extent None	Swell Ht/Period	
Density		
Tissue color	-	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease		
Encrustation	_ Depth (offshore)	£ 6
Apical blades	Depth (other)	
Sediment on blades		
Remarks		
Subsurface None	3	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Disease		
	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Sediment on blades	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues <u>Bottom</u> Tissue color	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics

CONDITION OF MAG	CROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: R. Moore L. Houngby	Date	22 Rec 20
Lat/Long: 33°07,509, 117°20,370t	Location	Encina River Pla
	Time	1408
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
	Current_	
Kelp Canopy	Weather _	
	UW Visibility (est.)	
Extent None	Swell Ht/Period	
Density		
Tissue color	_ °	5 S
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease		
Encrustation	Depth (offshore)	
Apical blades Sediment on blades	Depth (other)	
Remarks	÷	k
Remarks		
Subsurface New		· · · · ·
Subsultace Police		
	<u>Community</u>	
Tissue Color	Litter	,
Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	• ••••••
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	•
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	•
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues <u>Bottom</u> Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	vistics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	ristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Page C-29

Condition of MAC	ROCYSTIS BED	AQUATIC SCIENCES
Observer: R. Moure L. Hurshy	Date	22 Dec 20
at/Long: 37° 33,692' 1120 21.134'	Location	An Ilidia d
	 Time	1410
IOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	154.5
	Current	~ 7 K1 3
Kelp Canopy	Weather	P. Cloudy
	UW Visibility (est.)	1015
Extent None	Swell Ht/Period	2-3' 6560
Density		
Fissue color		
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease		
Incrustation	 Depth (offshore)	
Apical blades	Depth (other)	a to the state of
Sediment on blades		
Remarks		
CITRA RJ		
Subsurface None		-
subsurface IV she		
		a
a a ² a a		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	15	· · · · ·
Midwater	Community	17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 -
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	 Turf algae	
Disease		
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues	Laige invert	
		1
Gluzed histoci	Fishes	
	Fishes Disease	
Bottom	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Bottom Tissue color	Fishes Disease	
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	victice
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	ristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MAG	CROCYSTIS BED	2 mbc
Observer: R.Moora L. Hornsby	Date	22 Dec 20
Lat/Long: 33 09,441' 1170 21.727	Location	No Cartspart
		(4/4
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	- <u>,</u> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Current	
Kelp Canopy	Weather	· · · ·
	UW Visibility (est.)	
Extent None	Swell Ht/Period	
Density		· ·
Tissue color		
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	-	
Encrustation	Depth (offshore)	
Apical blades	Depth (other)	391
Sediment on blades		
Remarks	· ·	
		1
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	<u>Community</u>	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MAC	ROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: R. Moore L. Hurnshy	Date	17 Mar 21
Observer: R Moor L. Hornshy Lat/Long: 33 4 13.000 / 11 1 25.487.	Location	Santu Margaritz
Lut cong. 33 1).000 114 25.184	Time	0830
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	2 kn East
TOF SIDE ODJERVATIONS	Current	2 ph Past
Kelp Canopy	Weather	Quercust Clear - 20%
Kelp cattopy	UW Visibility (est.)	(Tear 20 ho
Extent NEAC	Swell Ht/Period	1-2100
Density		
Tissue color	-	
% Frond comp. Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	roung	Other
Encrustation	 Depth (offshore)	
Apical blades	Depth (offshore) Depth (other)	· · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades	_ Depth (other) _	
Remarks	_	
Remains		
Subsurface None materia	<u>t</u> e <u>e</u> e	
Jussunder JUSKE Mereber		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5 e-
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	и И н
Tissue Color	Litter	a
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease		
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues		
	 Disease	a
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom charact	pristics
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds	····	
Grazed tissues	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sporophylls		
Juvenile fronds	-	
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		*: <i>6</i>
Recruitment		
DEMADIZE		
REMARKS		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

CONDITION OF MA	HUNULISIIS DED	AQUATIC SCIE
Observer: Robert Moore	Date	17 Mar 21
at/Long: 33°17,074'117°29,4961	Location	Bato Kelp
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Time	09.10
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	NE 2 kn
	Current	
(elp Canopy	Weather	P. Cloudy 30°L
11 0	UW Visibility (est.)	·
extent Thuck 200 x 100 m	Swell Ht/Period	1-2'w
Density Thick	<u>.</u>	
Fissue color 10' Dork /4 llow 90% Lt yellow	- 10 L Young	
	/// Young	Other
Disease μ_0	- Cf Cit I.a	2
Encrustation 30 (Apical blades 7 (Surface Stipe Length	3m.
Apical blades Jrl Sediment on blades No	_ Depth (offshore) _ Depth (other[note])	481
Remarks	- Depth (other[hote]) -	
	u	
Subsurface Matures @ D.25m downcoast from	rowspy	
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color 30% Dk Foto Lt Kellow	Litter	No
Midwater Tissue Color 30% bk 70% Lt Kellow Encrustation Yes	Litter	No Ptaro + Lamiara
Midwater Tissue Color 30% bk 70% Lt Vullow Encrustation Yes Disease No	Litter Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	Ptulo + Lamiarn
Midwater Tissue Color 30% Jk 78% Ut Yullow Encrustation Yes Disease No Sediment on bládes No	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color 30% Jk 78% Jk 10% Encrustation Y6% Disease No Sediment on blades No Sinking fronds Y	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	Pturo + Lauriarn Pturo + Lunnaria
Midwater Tissue Color 30% Jk 78% Ut Yullow Encrustation Yes Disease No Sediment on bládes No	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	Ptulo + Lamiarn
Midwater Tissue Color 30% Jk 78% Jk 10% Encrustation Y6% Disease No Sediment on blades No Sinking fronds Y	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes	Pturo + Lauriarn Pturo + Lunnaria
Midwater Tissue Color 30% Jk 78% Jk 10% Encrustation Y6% Disease No Sediment on blades No Sinking fronds Y Grazed tissues V	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	Pturo + Lauriarn Pturo + Luniaria Blackmotl
Midwater Tissue Color 30 % 3k 78 % 1k 10 % Encrustation Yes 16 10 % 10 % 10 % Disease No Sediment on blades No 10 % 10 % Sinking fronds Y Grazed tissues Y 10 % 10 % Bottom 10 % 10 % 10 % 10 % 10 %	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	Pturo + Lauriarn Pturo + Luniaria Blackmotl
MidwaterTissue Color 30% k 78% k 18% 10% k 10% Encrustation 16% Disease No Sediment on blades No Sinking fronds y Grazed tissues $$ BottomTissue colorTissue color $LF Y_{cllow}$ Encrustation No Disease No	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	Pturo + Lamiarn Pturo + Luniaria Blackmet Bfume & 3 pristics
MidwaterTissue Color $3U$ % k 78 b tt VullowEncrustation 765 Disease No Sediment on blades No Sinking fronds Y Grazed tissues V BottomTissue color Lt YullowEncrustation No Disease No Sediment on blades No	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Pturo + Lawiarn Pturo + Lawiarn Blackmot Bfume & 3 eristics
Midwater Tissue Color \mathcal{JU} // \mathcal{Ik} // \mathcal{Ik} // \mathcal{Iullow} Encrustation \mathcal{Ves} Disease \mathcal{No} Sediment on blades \mathcal{No} Sinking fronds \mathcal{Y} Grazed tissues \mathcal{V} Bottom Tissue color \mathcal{LI} // \mathcal{Ilsw} Encrustation \mathcal{No} Disease \mathcal{No} Sediment on blades \mathcal{No} Sediment on blades \mathcal{No} Sediment on blades \mathcal{No} Sinking fronds \mathcal{Ne}	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte Soul Loo Soul Loo	Pturo + Lauriaro Pturo + Lauriaro Blackonth Bfume & 3 eristics 28 6 Name 16
MidwaterTissue Color $3U$ % k $7 \circ b$ U U Encrustation γe_5 Disease N_O Sediment on blades N_O Sinking fronds Y Grazed tissues V BottomTissue color LV LV V_C Disease N_O Sediment on blades N_O Sediment on blades N_O Sediment on blades N_O Sinking fronds γ_{e_L} Grazed tissues M	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Pturo + Lauriaro Pturo + Lauriaro Blackonth Bfume & 3 eristics 28 6 Name 16
MidwaterTissue Color $3U$ % k $7 \circ b$ U U Encrustation γe_5 Disease N_0 Sediment on blades N_0 Sinking fronds Y Grazed tissues V BottomTissue color $L + Y_c // \omega M$ Encrustation N_0 Disease N_0 Sediment on blades N_0 Sediment on blades N_0 Sinking fronds Y_{e_4} Grazed tissues M Sporophylls Y_{e_5} (LT, Y_e)	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte Soul Loo Soul Loo	Pturo + Lauriaro Pturo + Lauriaro Blackonth Bfume & 3 eristics 28 6 Name 16
MidwaterTissue Color 30% k 78% k 18% k 18% k 18% Encrustation 16% Disease N_0 Sediment on blades N_0 Sinking fronds y Grazed tissues y BottomTissue color 14% k 18% Encrustation N_0 Disease N_0 Sediment on blades N_0 Sediment on blades N_0 Sinking fronds 12% Grazed tissues N_0 Sporophylls 12% (14% k ($1)$ Juvenile fronds 12%	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte (3 and Lr) Sand ch Cobble	Pturo + Lauriaro Pturo + Lauriaro Blackonth Bfume & 3 eristics 28 6 Name 16
Midwater Tissue Color \mathcal{W} \mathcal{K} \mathcal{H}	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte Soul Loo Soul Loo	Pturo + Lauriaro Pturo + Lauriaro Blackonth Bfume & 3 eristics 28 6 Name 16
Midwater BU K Fo Lt $Vellow$ Encrustation Yeb No Sediment on blades No Sinking fronds Y $Grazed$ tissues Y Bottom Tissue color Lt $Yellow$ Encrustation No $Sinking fronds$ Y Bottom Tissue color Lt $Yellow$ Encrustation No $Sinking fronds$ No Sediment on blades No $Sediment on blades$ No Sinking fronds YeL $Grazed$ tissues No Sinking fronds YeL $Grazed$ $Sinking fronds$ YeL $Grazed$ tissues No $Sinking fronds$ YeL Sporophylls YeL UT YeL YeL Juvenile fronds YeL YeL YeL YeL Holdfasts YeL YeL YeL YeL	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte (3 and Lr) Sand ch Cobble	Pturo + Lauriaro Pturo + Lauriaro Blackonth Bfume & 3 eristics 28 6 Name 16
Midwater Tissue Color \mathcal{W} \mathcal{K} \mathcal{H}	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte (3 and Lr) Sand ch Cobble	Pturo + Lauriaro Pturo + Lauriaro Blackonth Bfume & 3 eristics 28 6 Name 16
Midwater BU K Fo Lt $Vellow$ Encrustation Yeb No Sediment on blades No Sinking fronds Y $Grazed$ tissues Y Bottom Tissue color Lt $Yellow$ Encrustation No $Sinking fronds$ Y Bottom Tissue color Lt $Yellow$ Encrustation No $Sinking fronds$ No Sediment on blades No $Sediment on blades$ No Sinking fronds YeL $Grazed$ tissues No Sinking fronds YeL $Grazed$ $Sinking fronds$ YeL $Grazed$ tissues No $Sinking fronds$ YeL Sporophylls YeL UT YeL YeL Juvenile fronds YeL YeL YeL YeL Holdfasts YeL YeL YeL YeL	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte As all dry Sand ch Cobble	Pturo + Lauriaro Pturo + Lauriaro Blackonth Bfume & 3 eristics 28 6 Name 16

Field Data Sheet	CONDITION OF M		
Observer: Kind Say Horns by		Date	17 Mar 21
at/Long:		Location	BARN KELP
	1	 Time	9910
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	NE 2ku
ан на 19		Current	
(elp Canopy		Weather	P. Cloudy 30 %
		UW Visibility (est.)	1
xtent (See Rilloore)		Swell Ht/Period	
Density			
lissue color			
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease			
ncrustation		Surface Stipe Length	
Apical blades		Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	*
Remarks			
			2 2 ×
Subsurface			an interest
Midwater		Community	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	-	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert: Shrub algae Large Invert.	1
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert: Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert: Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert: Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color 119H 1210W Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert: Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color 19H Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color 119H 1210W Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Tissue color Tissue color Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Yes Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Tissue color Tissue color Tissue color Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Yes Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color 119H Yellow Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Ybs (2) Sinking fronds Grazed tissuesYes (•) Sporophylls Juvenile fronds NO		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color 19H YelloW Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Ybs (2) Sinking fronds Grazed tissuesYes (•) Sporophylls Juvenile fronds NO Holdfasts (111111 + 20 (= 2.8)		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
MidwaterTissue ColorEncrustationDiseaseSediment on bladesSinking frondsGrazed tissuesBottomTissue colorTissue colorI 9 HVellowEncrustationDiseaseSediment on blades Yb5 (2)Sinking frondsGrazed tissues Ye5 (\cdot)SporophyllsJuvenile fronds MOHoldfasts (111111 + 20 (= 28)Old holdfasts (= 1)		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
MidwaterTissue ColorEncrustationDiseaseSediment on bladesSinking frondsGrazed tissuesBottomTissue colorTissue color19HVellowEncrustationDiseaseSediment on blades Ybs (2)Sinking frondsGrazed tissuesYes (\cdot)SporophylisJuvenile fronds $\sqrt{0}$ Holdfasts ($11111 + 20$ (< 28)		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
MidwaterTissue ColorEncrustationDiseaseSediment on bladesSinking frondsGrazed tissuesBottomTissue colorTissue colorI $Q M$ Pell $0 M$ EncrustationDiseaseSediment on blades $Y_{0.6}(2)$ Sinking frondsGrazed tissues $Y_{0.6}(2)$ Sinking frondsGrazed tissues $Y_{0.6}(1)$ SporophyllsJuvenile fronds N_0 Holdfasts $(111111 + 20) (-28)$ Old holdfasts (-1) Recruitment $M = 0$	76	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
MidwaterTissue ColorEncrustationDiseaseSediment on bladesSinking frondsGrazed tissuesBottomTissue colorTissue colorI 9 MVellowEncrustationDiseaseSediment on blades Ybs (2)Sinking frondsGrazed tissues Yes (\cdot)SporophyllsJuvenile fronds $N(0)$ Holdfasts ($111111 + 20$ (< 2.8)Old holdfasts (< 1)Recruitment $1111 (< 4)$	254	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Field Data Sheet Co	ONDITION OF MACROCY	STIS BED	2	
Observer: R. Maure L. Hurn.	s by	Date	17 Mar21	
Lat/Long: 33 18.219 1170	30,321'	Location	Horno Canyon	D.
	· · · ·	Time	19250	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction		
	2	Current	Downevast 11	m
Kelp Canopy		Weather		
	UN UN	W Visibility (est.)	,	
Extent None		Swell Ht/Period	2'W	
Density				
Tissue color				
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other	
Disease				
Encrustation		Depth (offshore)	2	
Apical blades		Depth (other)		
Sediment on blades				
Remarks	1			
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	-			¢
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater		Community	1 • ₂₀ 1	
		<u>Community</u> Litter	n u _{na} n	
Midwater			5 2 ₁₀ 5	°
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	1	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	· ·	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		

Field Data Sheet

(

(

 amho

Observer: K Moore	Date	17 Mar 21
at/Long: 33° 19,493 117' 31.626	Location	Pendleton
	 Time	1009
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
	Current	
(elp Canopy	Weather	
	UW Visibility (est.)	
xtent None	Swell Ht/Period	
Density		s and a second second second
issue color		
6 Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	• • • • • • • •	
ncrustation	Surface Stipe Length	
Apical blades	Depth (offshore)	
ediment on blades	Depth (other[note])	
Remarks		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
subsurface Non		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater Tione Color	Community	
Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter	
Disease	Turf algae	
Sediment on blades	Turf invert	
Sinking fronds	Shrub algae	
Grazed tissues	Large Invert Fishes	••• ••••
Grazed tissues	Disease	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom character	rictics
Sediment on blades	Bottom character	
Sinking fronds	······································	
Grazed tissues		
Sporophylls	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts		1.
Old holdfasts		
Recruitment		
EMARKS		

it/Long: 33° 20 563' 113° 33,948 /* ppSiDE OBSERVATIONS Incention 724° perpSiDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction 124° perpSiDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction Current eip Canopy Weather UW visitility (est.) ctent Now Swell Ht/Period ensity Ssue color Surface Stipe Length pical blades Depth (offshore) ediment on blades Depth (offshore) marks Depth (offshore) subsurface 10 multity flow Shriking fronds Sinking fronds Large Invert. State color Sisease Bottom Sea on rocks Disease Sed. Bottom Sea on rocks Disease Sed. Bottom on blades Sed. Sinking fronds Sed. Grazed tissues Sed. Settiment on blades Solar ocks Sinking fronds Sed. Grazed tissues Sed. Solared tissues Sed. Solar ocks		CONDITION OF MACRO	DCYSTIS BED	2 mbc
Imme 102 - OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction Celp Canopy Wind/Direction Statent N=xx Mox Swell Ht/Period Density Swell Ht/Period Tissue color § frond comp. § frond comp. Senile Mature Young Other Other Disease Depth (offshore) Sediment on blades Depth (other[note]) Tissue color Litter Subsurface Image IDNERWATER OBSERVATIONS Turf algae Sediment on blades Strub algae Secord Turf invert. Secord Fishes Disease Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Stinking fronds Large invert. Grazed tissues Sed. on rocks Disease Sed. on rocks Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Station Sed. on rocks Disease Sed. on rocks Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sed. on rocks	Observer: R. Messe		Date	17 Mar 21
Ime _/2 2* COPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction Celp Canopy Current Settent Nom Density Swell Ht/Period Tissue color 6 frond comp. 6 frond comp. Senile Density Swell Ht/Period Disease Depth (offshore) Depth (other[note]) Period Remarks Depth (other[note]) NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Sed. on rocks Disease Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades	at/Long: 33" 20 583 117"	33,481'	Location	San Onofre
Current			Time	1020
telp Canopy Weather Discuss Swell Ht/Period Jensity Swell Ht/Period Tissue color Young 6 Frond comp. Senile	OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	
UW Visibility (est.) Swell Ht/Period Swell Ht/P			Current	
Density Density issue color & Frond comp. Senile Mature	elp Canopy		Weather	
Density			UW Visibility (est.)	
Density irsue color & Frond comp. Senile Mature Other Sizease Surface Stipe Length	xtent Non	а. о	Swell Ht/Period	
% Frond comp. Senile Mature Young Other Disease Surface Stipe Length		1		
Disease Surface Stipe Length Apical blades Depth (offshore) Sediment on blades Depth (other[note]) Remarks Surface Stipe Length Subsurface Depth (other[note]) JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Sufface Stipe Length Midwater Depth (other[note]) Tissue Color Litter Encrustatioh Turf algae Disease Sthub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Urchin status	issue color	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
incrustation Surface Stipe Length Apical blades Depth (offshore) Sediment on blades Depth (other[note]) Remarks Depth (other[note]) Subsurface Depth (other[note]) JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Community Midwater Litter Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Bottom Disease Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Urchin status	6 Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Apical blades Depth (offshore) sediment on blades Depth (other[note]) Remarks Depth (other[note]) Subsurface Depth (other[note]) JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Sied on rocks Bottom Urchin status Disease Sed on rocks Encrustation Urchin status Disease Sed on rocks Sediment on blades Sed on rocks Sinking fronds Urchin status Grazed tissues Sed on rocks Juvenile fronds Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Recruitment	Jisease			
Remarks Depth (other[note]) Remarks Subsurface Subsurface Depth (other[note]) JINDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Community Midwater Litter Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Shrub algae Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Sed. Grazed tissues Sed. Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Sed. Recruitment Sed.		S		
Remarks Subsurface Disc. JUDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Community Midwater Litter Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Urchin status Sed. on rocks Usease Sed. on rocks Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Sinking fronds Sed. on rocks Grazed tissues Sed. on rocks Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		2		
Subsurface Description JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Community Midwater Litter Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sediment on blades Bottom Urchin status Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Disease Sed. on rocks Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		5. 	Depth (other[note])	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
JUNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease Bottom ton blades Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Shring fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	lemarks	1		
Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Bottom Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Intervent Old holdfasts Secruitment	Tissue Color		Litter	
Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Bottom Disease Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Auge Invert.	and the second	5		
Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Bottom Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Internet Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Internet		· · · · ·		
Grazed tissues Fishes Bottom Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Internet Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Internet				
Bottom Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Internet Old holdfasts Internet				
BottomSed. on rocksTissue colorUrchin statusEncrustationBottom characteristicsDiseaseBottom characteristicsSediment on blades				
Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades			heat of contrast of the second s	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Encrustation Bottom characteristics Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades	Bottom			
Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades				
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Tissue color			
Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Tissue color Encrustation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Urchin status	ristics
Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Tissue color Encrustation Disease	**	Urchin status	ristics
Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Urchin status	ristics
Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	•	Urchin status	ristics
Old holdfasts Recruitment	Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Urchin status	ristics
Recruitment	Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Urchin status	ristics
	Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Urchin status	ristics
REMARKS	Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Urchin status	ristics
	Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Urchin status	ristics

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MA	ACROCYSTIS BED	2 mb
Observer: R. Maore	Date	17 Marzu
	Location	Sen Mateo
Lat/Long: 3322,682 /1736,192		1155 1155
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Time	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	_Wind/Direction Current	w le Kn
Kelp Canopy	Weather	40 6 Chouds
кер саюру	UW Visibility (est.)	To a Chouds
Extent Very Scatter & in Live Luals	Swell Ht/Period	12 21 1
Density	Swell https://www.	2-3' W
	- 2. 2 Young	Other
	Young	Other
Disease No	Daugh (affahana)	401
Encrustation Hervy on older	Depth (offshore)	
Apical blades No /	Depth (other)	
Sediment on blades N₀ Remarks		2m on ster
	'	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	Community	2
	Litter	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	•ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Pristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

eld Data Sheet CONE		CROCYSTIS BED	S) MDC
pserver: R. Mour		Date	17 Mar 21
	. 9881	Location	17 Mar 21 San Cleva tu
1 Long. 27 2 2 7 +86 11 + 30	21 104	 Time	1215
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	
SIDE OBSERVATIONS		Current	Ø Ø
lp Canopy		Weather	
,	81 100	UW Visibility (est.)	3-5m
tent Nowl		Swell Ht/Period	1-2 W
ensity			,
ssue color			
Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
sease			
ncrustation		Surface Stipe Length	2 B I
pical blades		Depth (offshore)	
ediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	
emarks			
· · · ·			
Ibsurface None		··· ·····	
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color	<i>v</i>	<u>Community</u>	and the second
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	i	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	Bara. parvimenis (15) Pis. vehra (1)
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	- Para. parvimenis (15) Pis. ochra (1) Sheyd. 210) Black Sign
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	2 	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	Para parviments (15) Pis. ochra (1) Sherphin 210) Black Sign
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	2 2	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	Para. parvimenis (15) fis. ochra (1) Sherphin 210) Black Sign N
Midwater Nm_ Tissue Color Nm_ Encrustation Disease Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Note	· · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	Para. parvimenis (15) fis. ochra (1) Sherphin 210) Black Sign N
Midwater Non- Tissue Color Non- Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Bottom Non- Tissue color Non- Encrustation Non-		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	- Para parviments (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. 26) Black Sign N 3 5. frame.
Midwater Non- Tissue Color Non- Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Non- Tissue color Non- Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Para paroumenes (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. Ito) Black Sign N 3 5. franc. eristics
Midwater Nm Tissue Color Nm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Bottom Not Tissue color Not Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	- Para parviments (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. 26) Black Sign N 3 5. frame.
Midwater Nm Tissue Color Nm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Note Tissue color Note Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Para paroumenes (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. Ito) Black Sign N 3 5. franc. eristics
Midwater Nm Tissue Color Nm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Not Tissue color Not Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Para paroumenes (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. Ito) Black Sign N 3 5. franc. eristics
Midwater Nm Tissue Color Nm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Not Tissue color Not Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Para paroumenes (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. Ito) Black Sign N 3 5. franc. eristics
Midwater Nm Tissue Color Nm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Not Tissue color Not Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Para paroumenes (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. Ito) Black Sign N 3 5. franc. eristics
Midwater Mm		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Para paroumenes (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. Ito) Black Sign N 3 5. franc. eristics
Midwater Mm Tissue Color Mm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Mm Tissue color Mm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Para paroumenes (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. Ito) Black Sign N 3 5. franc. eristics
Midwater Mm Tissue Color Mm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Mm Tissue color Mm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Seture	d Sand (B)	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Para paroumenes (15) Pis. ochra (1) Steept. Ito) Black Sign N 3 5. franc. eristics
Midwater Mm Tissue Color Mm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Bottom Mm Tissue color Mm Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Secure met	d Sand (B)	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	Para. parviments (15) fis. ochra (1) Sherphin Llo) Black Sign N B S. Franc. eristics Some son all good patricus

	C	ONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: Lindsay Hor	nsly			-Marzi
Lat/Long:	•		Location So	n climente
2		•	Time	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS			Wind/Direction	
	с		Current	
Kelp Canopy			Weather	5
		8	UW Visibility (est.)	
Extent		· /	Swell Ht/Period	
Density			70 70	
Tissue color				
• • •	Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease				
Encrustation			Surface Stipe Length	,
Apical blades	to at the tot of		Depth (offshore)	2 2
Sediment on blades			Depth (other[note])	1
Remarks				
Subsurface				8
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIO Midwater	. CAIN		Community	
Tissue Color			Litter	
Encrustation		8	Turf algae	10 10
Disease		· · ·	Turf invert.	· · · ·
Sediment on blades			Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds		8		
Grazed tissues			Large Invert. Fishes	
Grazed tissues	12 M.		Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues Bottom			Large Invert. Fishes	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Large Invert Fishes Disease	
Bottom	n 1		Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
<u>Bottom</u> Tissue color			Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	tics
<u>Bottom</u> Tissue color Encrustation		е 	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	tics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		2 2 2	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	tics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		2 2 2 2 2 2	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	tics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	5 5	2 2 2 2	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	tics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		а 	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	tics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		а	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	tics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds			Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	tics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts			Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	tics
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment			Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characteris	
Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	. 15 GRA (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

	CONDITION OF MACROCY	STIS BED	
observer: R. Honce		Date	17 Mar 21
at/Long: 33° 25. 6891	11738.954	Location	Capistrano Beach
		Time	1.300
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	7 B 1	Wind/Direction	6 kg W
		Current	Downcoast
(elp Canopy		Weather	80% 6 10,2
1	UV	Visibility (est.)	<u> </u>
extent None		Swell Ht/Period	2-3'w
Density		· · ·	
Tissue color			
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease			
Incrustation		epth (offshore)	
Apical blades		Depth (other)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ediment on blades	······	. · · ·	
Remarks			
			e e
	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation		<u>Community</u> Turf algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Disease		Turf invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades		Shrub algae	а
Sinking fronds		Large Invert.	· .
Grazed tissues	1 <u> </u>	Fishes	
		Disease	·
Bottom		Disease _ Sed. on rocks	
Bottom Tissue color	9 	-	
		Sed. on rocks _ Urchin status _	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color Encrustation		Sed. on rocks _ Urchin status _	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

RI		12 11
Observer: K. Moore		17 May 21
Lat/Long: ううなみ、しりろ ハアッチろ、2081	Location _ Time	Dana DE Salt Cru
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	1315 W 6 L
TOP SIDE OBSERVATIONS	Current	<u>0 62n</u>
Kelp Canopy	Weather	80 % Clouds
5.¥	UW Visibility (est.)	su - claues
Extent 9.25 mi v 100/150 m	Swell Ht/Period	2-3'4)
Density Medium		
Tissue color Mostly Lt. Yellow 10% dask Yellow	1. C	
% Frond comp. <u>80%</u> Senile <u>20%</u> Mature	Young	Other
Disease N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
Encrustation 80°4	Depth (offshore)	50'
Apical blades No	Depth (other)	
Sediment on blades No		C I A II
Remarks	2-	3 in frond length
	<u>8</u>	
Subsurface	¥.	
Midwater Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Encrustation	Turf algae _	·
Disease	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	·
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Large Invert Fishes	a
Glazed tissues	Disease	
	Disease	
Battom	Sed on rocks	
Bottom Tissue color	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
		ristics
Tissue color Encrustation	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Urchin status	ristics
Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Urchin status	ristics

	Data Sheet CONDITION OF MACR		a li	
Observer: R. Macre			17 Mar 21	C SCIENCES
	n- 11 m	_ Date_		<u> </u>
at/Long: <u>33° 29,628 //</u>	7 44 5941	Location	South Laguna	
		Time		
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction Current	6 Km W	
Celp Canopy		Weather	20% Clouds	
call callopy		UW Visibility (est.)	20 Re Clouds	<u> </u>
xtent None		Swell Ht/Period	2-3' W.	
Density			<u> </u>	
issue color		_		
6 Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other	
Disease	matare			
incrustation	50 ² 5 2	 Depth (offshore) 	5. 5	
pical blades	3 a	Depth (other)		
ediment on blades				
temarks				
National And Annual	· · · ·			
ubsurface None				
	e	2		
<u>р</u>	34 1			
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>		<u>Community</u>		
		<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae	· · ·	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter Turf algae	· · · ·	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED		
Observer: R. Moure	Date	17 Mar 21
Lat/Long: 33' 31. 744' 117° 46.3 101	Location	Silaquia Brack
	Time	1355
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	6 km w
Kala Canany	Current	an't th
Kelp Canopy	Weather	90% clouds
Extent D. 75mi Kong 30-40m infoff	UW Visibility (est.) Swell Ht/Period	2-3'W
Density Medium to Scattered		2-3-0
Tissue color 80% dk Yallow 20% Lt Yellow	-	
% Frond comp. 1% Senile 9% & Mature	Young	Other
Disease N _e		
Encrustation N.	 Depth (offshore)	50-521
Apical blades Ne	Depth (other)	
Sediment on blades Ne		
Remarks	- 3	-4m Frond long H
	а	
Subsurface		
	· · ·	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	Community	а с
Midwater	<u>Community</u> Litter	,
Andre - Brenne and and an and an and an and an and and	Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	ristics

condition of made	ROCYSTIS BED	2 mbc
Observer: R. Moore	Date	17 Mar 21
at/Long: 33° 32, 359' 117° 47.513'	Location	N. Laguna Beach
14 LUID. 02 14 00 118 77 11)		1405
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
۰. ۲	Current	
(elp Canopy	Weather	90% Cloudy
	UW Visibility (est.)	
Extent 300 mt Zuo nt	Swell Ht/Period	
Density		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fissue color Jor L dk Yellor		
% Frond comp. 5% Senile 95% Mature	Young	Other
Disease	5.0 2	
Encrustation 10 %	Depth (offshore)	501
Apical blades Y	Depth (other)	
Sediment on blades		
Remarks		~ 3m Lond Lough
n na	1	
Subsurface Scattered subsurface @ 10' bulows		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation		
Tissue Color Encrustation		
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	······································
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Observer: RMsore		
	Date_	17 Mar 21
Lat/Long: 33°34,372 117° 50.650'	Location	Caroin di Mar
	Time_	1430
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction_	6-8 km
Keln Cononu	Current _ Weather	go to Clondy
Kelp Canopy	UW Visibility (est.)	Fo to Clondy
Extent 30 m x 10 m	Swell Ht/Period	· · · ·
Density Maduan		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tissue color 50/50 Lt . Dk Yellow		24
% Frond comp Senile / 00 % Mature	Young	Other
Disease No		Other
Encrustation ~ 50-60%	 Depth (offshore)	
Apical blades	Depth (other)	
Sediment on blades No		
Remarks	12 	
and the second		· .
Subsurface		
······		
	2	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	9.2
Sinking fronds	Large Invert	······································
Grazed tissues	Fishes _ Disease	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom characte	eristics
Sediment on blades		1
Sinking fronds		2
Grazed tissues		
Sporophylls		
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		*
Recruitment		
REMARKS 33 3 1924 119 55 349	Subsartace met	erze 1425
· · · ·		
		a

Page C-46



KELP CANOPY AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS







Photo D-2

December 30, 2020

Appendix E.6





December 30, 2020

Appendix E.7



December 30, 2020

Appendix E.8



Photo D-6





Appendix E.1 Newport Pier

Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Newport Pier for 2020.



Appendix E.2 Oceanside

Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Oceanside for 2020.



Appendix E.3 Scripps Pier

Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Scripps Pier for 2020.



Appendix E.4 Point Loma

Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Point Loma South for 2020.